



STIC Search Report

EIC 2600

STIC Database Tracking Number: 140210

TO: Anthony Blackman
Location: PK2-6A06
Art Unit : 2676
Thursday, December 16, 2004

Case Serial Number: 09/982906

From: Samir Patel
Location: EIC 2600
PK2-3C03
Phone: 306-0254

Samir.patel@uspto.gov

Search Notes

Dear Examiner

Please find attached the search results for 09/982906. I have used the search strategy I emailed to you to edit. I have searched the standard Dialog files, IEEE, DTIC, Proquest and the internet.

If you would like a re-focus please let me know.

Thank you

Samir Patel

SEARCH REQUEST FORM

Scientific and Technical Information Center

Requester's Full Name: Anthony Blackman Examiner #: 76101 Date: 12/13
 Art Unit: 2676 Phone Number 30 Serial Number: 09/982906
 Location: CPIC2 Results Format Preferred (circle): PAPER DISK E-MAIL
6A06

If more than one search is submitted, please prioritize searches in order of need.

 Please provide a detailed statement of the search topic, and describe as specifically as possible the subject matter to be searched. Include the elected species or structures, keywords, synonyms, acronyms, and registry numbers, and combine with the concept or utility of the invention. Define any terms that may have a special meaning. Give examples or relevant citations, authors, etc, if known. Please attach a copy of the cover sheet, pertinent claims, and abstract.

Title of Invention: _____

Inventors (please provide full names): _____

Earliest Priority Filing Date: _____

**For Sequence Searches Only* Please include all pertinent information (parent, child, divisional, or issued patent numbers) along with the appropriate serial number.*

STAFF USE ONLY

	Type of Search	Vendors and cost where applicable
Searcher: <u>Patel Samir</u>	NA Sequence (#) _____	STN _____
Searcher Phone #: <u>306-0254</u>	AA Sequence (#) _____	Dialog <u>✓</u>
Searcher Location: <u>PK2-3103</u>	Structure (#) _____	Questel/Orbit _____
Date Searcher Picked Up: <u>12/15/9:30AM</u>	Bibliographic <u>✓</u>	Dr.Link _____
Date Completed: <u>12/16/3:45PM</u>	Litigation _____	Lexis/Nexis _____
Searcher Prep & Review Time: <u>240</u>	Fulltext <u>✓</u>	Sequence Systems _____
Clerical Prep Time: _____	Patent Family _____	WWW/Internet <u>✓</u>
Online Time: <u>300</u>	Other _____	Other (specify) _____

09/982,906

File 344:Chinese Patents Abs Aug 1985-2004/May
 (c) 2004 European Patent Office
 File 347:JAPIO Nov 1976-2004/Aug(Updated 041203)
 (c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO
 File 350:Derwent WPIX 1963-2004/UD,UM &UP=200480
 (c) 2004 Thomson Derwent

Set	Items	Description
S1	619724	PRINTER?? OR SCANNER?? OR FAX?? OR PHOTOCOPIER?? OR PHOTO(-) COPIER?? OR FACSIMIL?? OR COPIER??
S2	81163	(TRANSMIT???? OR TRANSMISSI?? OR SEND??? OR TRANSFER??? OR RECEIV????) (5N) (GIF OR GIF89 OR GIF89A OR GRAPHIC???? OR ANIM- AT???? OR ICON?? OR MESSAG??? OR MAIL?? OR LOGO??)
S3	393065	NETWORK?? OR NET()WORK?? OR INTRANET?? OR LAN OR LANS OR W- ANS OR WAN OR (LARGE?? OR WIDE??) (2N) (AREA??) (2N) (NETWORK?? OR NET()WORK??)
S4	6360	((DISPLAY?? OR CONTROL??) (2N) (PANEL?? OR SCREEN??) OR LCD - OR LIQUID()CRYSTAL()DISPLAY?? OR SCREEN??) (7N) S1
S5	74734	(SHOW??? OR INDICAT??? OR REPRESENT???? OR UPDAT???) (3N) (S- TATUS?? OR STATE?? OR CONDITION?? OR PAUS?? OR HOLD??? OR WAI- T??? OR READY)
S6	15040	(LOCAT???? OR POSITION??? OR ADDRESS??? OR SENDER?? OR ORI- GINATOR??) (5N) S1
S7	37881	(WHEN?? OR TIME?? OR SCHEDUL??? OR DELAY??) (5N) (GIF OR GIF- 89 OR GIF89A OR GRAPHIC???? OR ANIMAT???? OR ICON?? OR MESSAG- ??? OR MAIL??)
S8	181	(PROGRAM??? OR REPROGRAM???) (5N) (REMOTE??) (5N) LOCATION??
S9	53	AU=(OWEN K? OR OWEN, K?)
S10	9023	S1 AND S2
S11	2654	S10 AND S3
S12	24	S11 AND S4
S13	0	S12 AND S5 AND S6 AND S7
S14	19	S12 NOT AD=20011018:20041216/PR
S15	3529	S1(5N) S2
S16	140	S15 NOT (MAIL? OR MESSAG?)
S17	15	S16 AND S3
S18	15	S17 NOT S14
S19	12	S18 NOT AD=20011018:20041216/PR
S20	1350	S6 AND S3
S21	209	S20(5N) S2
S22	1	S21 NOT (MAIL? OR MESSAG?)
S23	316	S6(3N) S3
S24	43	S23 AND S21
S25	43	S24 NOT (S14 OR S19 OR S22)
S26	36	S25 NOT AD=20011018:20041216/PR
S27	183	S20(3N) S2
S28	31	S26 AND S27
S29	0	S28 AND IC=G09G?
S30	0	S26 AND IC=G09G?
S31	351	S20 AND S2
S32	0	S31 AND IC=G09G?
S33	0	S26 AND S4
S34	23	S23(5N) S21
S35	19	S34 AND S26
S36	19	S35 NOT EMAIL(3N) ADDRESS?
S37	9	S36 NOT MAIL(2N) ADDRESS?
S38	3642	S1 AND S7
S39	51	S38 AND S4
S40	16	S39 AND (GRAPHIC? OR ANIMAT? OR ICON? OR GIF OR GIF89 OR G- IG89A OR LOGO?)
S41	16	S40 NOT (S14 OR S19 OR S22 OR S37)

S42	16	S41 NOT AD=20011018:20041216/PR
S43	356	S5(3N)S1
S44	9	S43(7N)S4
S45	9	S44 NOT (S14 OR S19 OR S22 OR S37 OR S42)
S46	10	S43(7N)S2
S47	10	S46 NOT (S14 OR S19 OR S22 OR S37 OR S42 OR S45)
S48	5451	(TRANSMIT???? OR TRANSMISSI?? OR SEND??? OR TRANSFER???) (5- N) INDICATION?
S49	16	S48(5N) (GRAPHIC? OR ANIMAT? OR ICON? OR GIF OR GIF89 OR GI- G89A OR LOGO?)
S50	1	S49 AND S1

14/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07485668 **Image available**
IMAGE INPUT DEVICE WITH TRANSMISSION FUNCTION

PUB. NO.: 2002-354186 [JP 2002354186 A]
PUBLISHED: December 06, 2002 (20021206)
INVENTOR(s): SATO HIDEO
YOSHIDA KOICHI
KIKUTA KAZUAKI
TERAI SUSUMU
APPLICANT(s): FUJITSU ISOTEC LTD
APPL. NO.: 2001-157541 [JP 2001157541]
FILED: May 25, 2001 (20010525)

ABSTRACT

... BE SOLVED: To provide an image input device with a transmission function, which can easily **transmit** a **mail** text and read image data to a destination not through a personal computer by means...

...in comparison with a conventional method.

SOLUTION: The image input device is provide with a **scanner** main body that scans an original to obtain the image data, a touch **panel display** device that is fitted to the **scanner** main body and includes a display section that displays at least a guidance for input...

...a transmitted file form, a PC card slot provided to a side face of the **scanner** main body, and configured so that a PC card is fitted to the PC card slot, a mobile phone or a **LAN** or the like is connected to the PC card so as to **transmit** the **mail** text and image data to a destination.

COPYRIGHT: (C)2003,JPO

14/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07400712 **Image available**
SCHEDULE MANAGING SYSTEM AND METHOD USING TELEPHONE SET

PUB. NO.: 2002-269214 [JP 2002269214 A]
PUBLISHED: September 20, 2002 (20020920)
INVENTOR(s): KOMATSU YOSHIHIKO
APPLICANT(s): KOMATSU YOSHIHIKO
APPL. NO.: 2001-065802 [JP 200165802]
FILED: March 08, 2001 (20010308)

ABSTRACT

...the sound signal of a user transmitted from a telephone set 10 through a telephone **network** 30 and to recognize the sound signal, a means to extract schedule data from the...

... or document data, and the schedule data is sent to the user through the telephone **network** 20 by a sound signal or by **facsimile** transmission, its **display screen** data are transferred through the Internet 40, or it is sent to the terminal 50 of the user by **sending** an electronic computer

originated **mail** .
COPYRIGHT: (C)2002,JPO

14/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07086120 **Image available**
FACSIMILE TYPE ELECTRONIC MAIL DEVICE

PUB. NO.: 2001-313768 [JP 2001313768 A]
PUBLISHED: November 09, 2001 (20011109)
INVENTOR(s): FUJIOKA TAKURO
APPLICANT(s): RICOH CO LTD
APPL. NO.: 2000-131357 [JP 2000131357]
FILED: April 28, 2000 (20000428)

FACSIMILE TYPE ELECTRONIC MAIL DEVICE

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a **facsimile** type electronic mail device which can confirm the image data when an electronic **mail** is **transmitted** .

SOLUTION: This device includes a CPU (control means) 1, a ROM 2, a RAM 3, an HDD 4, a format conversion part (format conversion means) 5, a **scanner** part (image reading means) 6, a **panel** part (input/ **display** means) 7, a compression/expansion part (compression part and expansion part) 8, a **LAN** control part (transmission means and reception means) 9, a format inverse conversion part (format inverse conversion means) 10 and a **printer** part (print means) 11. The CPU 1 has a function to control both parts 5...

14/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06961173 **Image available**
METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR TRANSFERRING INFORMATION AND INFORMATION
COMMUNICATION TERMINAL IN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 2001-188736 [JP 2001188736 A]
PUBLISHED: July 10, 2001 (20010710)
INVENTOR(s): OKADA NORITAKE
SHIBATA AKIO
APPLICANT(s): MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC IND CO LTD
APPL. NO.: 2000-000102 [JP 2000102]
FILED: January 04, 2000 (20000104)

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To effectively use contents by outputting the information contents on the **display screen** to a **printer** so that the contents can be printed and transferring it as an electronic mail or **FAX** or the like.

SOLUTION: Distribution information (contents) obtained by performing access through a communication **network** 3 of a mobile object and a communication

network 6 to a contents server 7 by a portable communication terminal 1 are displayed at...

... portable communication terminal 1. The picture data of the display screen are stored in a **screen** memory, and radio-transmitted to a **printer** 2 by using secondary radio so that the contents of the display screen can be printed. Also, the picture data are radio-transmitted to the communication **network** 3 of the mobile object, and transferred through the communication **network** 6 to a communication server (an electronic mail server and a **facsimile** server) 9, and distributed as the attached file of an electronic mail to a PC 8 or a **mail** terminal 12, or picture-transmitted as a **facsimile** to **facsimile** equipment 11.

COPYRIGHT: (C)2001,JPO

14/3,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06297672 **Image available**
METHOD AND DEVICE FOR DISPLAYING CALL TARIFF FOR **FACSIMILE**

PUB. NO.: 11-239264 [JP 11239264 A]
PUBLISHED: August 31, 1999 (19990831)
INVENTOR(s): OAK SEUNG-SOO
APPLICANT(s): SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO LTD
APPL. NO.: 10-337936 [JP 98337936]
FILED: November 27, 1998 (19981127)
PRIORITY: 9763639 [KR 63639], KR (Korea) Republic of, November 28, 1997 (19971128)

METHOD AND DEVICE FOR DISPLAYING CALL TARIFF FOR **FACSIMILE**

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To display a call tariff through a **facsimile** connectable to an integrated information communication **network** by calculating the call tariff based on a call charge rate, detecting call tariff data...
... message and displaying these call charge and call tariff on the display window of the **facsimile** .

SOLUTION: When a **received message** is a facility **message** , an information detecting part 18 detects the number of times of callings for calculating a...

... is detected and outputted through an output part 20 onto the display window of a **control panel** . When a printing function of a **printer** is set, a first controller outputs the current tariff information requested by a user or information corresponding to the total use tariff to the **printer** .

COPYRIGHT: (C)1999,JPO

14/3,K/6 (Item 6 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06245612 **Image available**
CONTROL METHOD FOR **NETWORK FACSIMILE** EQUIPMENT

PUB. NO.: 11-187188 [JP 11187188 A]
PUBLISHED: July 09, 1999 (19990709)
INVENTOR(s): OSETO FUTOSHI
APPLICANT(s): RICOH CO LTD
APPL. NO.: 09-364425 [JP 97364425]
FILED: December 19, 1997 (19971219)

CONTROL METHOD FOR **NETWORK FACSIMILE** EQUIPMENT

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To allow the user to browse image information by **sending** an incoming notice **mail** for the notice of link information to acquire stored image information with an HTTP client function to a destination terminal of a **network** address.

SOLUTION: A **network facsimile** equipment FX informs the user of a distribution destination of a fact of receiving image information and **sends** an electronic **mail** (incoming notice **mail**) for reception notice to notify link information denoting a storage destination of received image information. The user **receiving** the incoming notice **mail** browse the **received** electronic **mail** by using an electronic mail browsing software of work stations WWS1-WSn used by the...

... electronic mail browsing software acquires required image information according to the link information from the **network facsimile** equipment FX, displays contents on a **screen** and then the user can confirm contents of a **facsimile** document addressed to itself.

COPYRIGHT: (C)1999,JPO

14/3,K/7 (Item 7 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

04252592 **Image available**
LAN SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 05-244292 [JP 5244292 A]
PUBLISHED: September 21, 1993 (19930921)
INVENTOR(s): WATABE SATOSHI
APPLICANT(s): RICOH CO LTD [000674] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP
 (Japan)
APPL. NO.: 04-075164 [JP 9275164]
FILED: February 26, 1992 (19920226)
JOURNAL: Section: E, Section No. 1484, Vol. 17, No. 710, Pg. 73,
 December 24, 1993 (19931224)

LAN SYSTEM
...JAPIO CLASS: **Facsimile**); 45.4 (INFORMATION PROCESSING

ABSTRACT

... to listen to an automatic answering message without intermitting a job by mailing a voice **message received** by a server to a client terminal equipment and outputting the voice message from a...
...an opposite party are stored on a disk 6. When a server 5 uses a **mail**

function to **send** various information to each of client terminal equipments 1-n, the terminal equipments 1-n...

... CODEC conversion to the sent data and the result is outputted from a speaker. Furthermore, **facsimile** data are **displayed** on a **screen** of the terminal equipment.

14/3,K/8 (Item 1 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014456714 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-277417/200232
XRPX Acc No: N02-216879

Recording device e.g. network printer displays error message, when there is no paper of designated size in the designated paper tray

Patent Assignee: MURATA KIKAI KK (MURK)
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2002067459	A	20020305	JP 2000262273	A	20000831	200232 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000262273 A 20000831

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2002067459	A	8	B41J-029/48	

Recording device e.g. network printer displays error message, when there is no paper of designated size in the designated paper...

Abstract (Basic):

... paper of designated size in the designated paper tray, a display unit displays an error **message** . A designation unit **receives** paper of designated size, for printing from the user.

... E.g. **network printer , facsimile** .

...

...The figure shows an explanatory drawing of the display of a **display panel** in **facsimile** , with respect to paper mismatch error. (Drawing includes non-English language text

...Title Terms: **NETWORK** ;

14/3,K/9 (Item 2 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014403663 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-224366/200228
XRPX Acc No: N02-171831

Soft labels e.g. for Multifunction Peripheral panel display for facsimile machine, involves determining whether number is associated with given speed button and if number is associated with that speed button

Patent Assignee: TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC (TOKE); TOSHIBA KK (TOKE)

Inventor: PHAN T

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 6292271	B1	20010918	US 98146550	A	19980903	200228 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 98146550 A 19980903

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 6292271	B1	19	H04N-001/00	

Soft labels e.g. for Multifunction Peripheral panel display for facsimile machine, involves determining whether number is associated with given speed button and if number is...

Abstract (Basic):

... speed button and if a number is associated with that speed button, providing for a **facsimile message** to be **transmitted** to the associated phone number. However, if no number is associated with the given speed...

... An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for a **facsimile** capable machine...

...For user interface of **facsimile** machine...

...The figure shows a block diagram of a **LAN** including several Multifunction Peripherals (MFPs) in accordance with the invention and also having a shared **facsimile** function and different levels of address books...

...Title Terms: **FACSIMILE** ;

14/3,X/10 (Item 3 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014346082 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2002-166785/200222

XRFX Acc No: N02-127514

Information forwarding method in communication system, involves transmitting contents acquired by portable communication terminal from server and displayed in screen of terminal, to printer

Patent Assignee: MATSUSHITA DENKI SANGYO KK (MATU)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2001188736	A	20010710	JP 2000102	A	20000104	200222 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000102 A 20000104

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2001188736	A	12	G06F-013/00	

... method in communication system, involves transmitting contents acquired by portable communication terminal from server and displayed in screen of terminal, to printer

Abstract (Basic):

... A portable communication terminal (1) accesses contents server (7) through mobile communication **network** (3), and acquires the contents which are then displayed in the display screen of the...

...image data is stored in a screen memory, and is then wirelessly transmitted to a **printer** (2).

... generated based on image data displayed on the display screen of the terminal, and is **transmitted** to electronic **mail** server and **facsimile** server through communication **network** (6). INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following...

...forwarding contents acquired by portable communication terminals such as portable telephone, from contents server, to **printer** , etc., through internet...

...the contents acquired from the server is displayed in the terminal and then output to **printer** , the effective usage of the displayed contents is enabled...

... **Printer** (2...

...Mobile communication **network** (3...

...Communication **network** (6

14/3,K/11 (Item 4 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013576506 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2001-060713/200107
XRPX Acc No: N01-045506

Payphone system for e-business application, has user interface interfacing with data network and voice network

Patent Assignee: POWERPHONE NETWORK LTD (POWE-N)

Inventor: LAI-YING C; LAW H; TSANG J

Number of Countries: 087 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 200062523	A1	20001019	WO 99US21309	A	19990917	200107 B
AU 9961476	A	20001114	AU 9961476	A	19990917	200108

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 99128419 P 19990408

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	--------	----------	--------------

WO 200062523	A1	E	96 H04M-017/02	
--------------	----	---	----------------	--

Designated States (National): AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN
CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GD GE HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK
LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ
TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR
IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW

AU 9961476	A		H04M-017/02	Based on patent WO 200062523
------------	---	--	-------------	------------------------------

Payphone system for e-business application, has user interface interfacing with data network and voice network

Abstract (Basic):

... coupled to a voice interface which performs voice reception or transmission for communication over voice **network** . An user interface interfaces data **network** with voice **network** .

... The voice interface has handset, microphone or speaker. The user interface has touch **screen** , key pad, **display screen** , data port, **scanner** , **facsimile** , **printer** . The payment acceptor has coin acceptor, credit card reader, smart card reader, debit carder or simulated key pad. An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for method for

providing data and **network** services using payphone system...

...For e-business applications such as **facsimile transmission**, e-mail **sending** and retrieval, printing, scanning data transfer using laptop, palmtop computers. Also for web browsing, electronic...

...Title Terms: **NETWORK** ;

14/3,K/12 (Item 5 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R) File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012468449 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1999-274557/199923
XRPX Acc No: N99-206115

Electronic mail transmission and reception system for facsimile machine - has mail controller which allows transmission of electronic mail produced by electronic mail address of selected transmission destination

Patent Assignee: RICOH KK (RICO)
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 11088633	A	19990330	JP 97241087	A	19970905	199923 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 97241087 A 19970905

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 11088633	A	12	H04N-001/32	

Electronic mail transmission and reception system for facsimile machine...

...has mail controller which allows transmission of electronic mail produced by electronic mail address of selected transmission destination

...Abstract (Basic): NOVELTY - A controller (11) allows the **transmission** of an electronic **mail** produced by the electronic **mail** address of a selected **transmission** destination. A touch panel display (15) selects the input of the electronic mail address or...

...the electronic mail address recognized from the entry area of the communication information. An electronic **mail** **transmitted** from the image read by an image **scanner** (13) is produced by the controller. The electronic **mail** is sent and **received** by a communication unit (12) connected to a **network** .

...

...USE - For **facsimile** machine...

...use of electronic mail. Secures privacy of group of persons. Reduces communication cost since electronic **mail** can be sent and **received** for small information content. DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of the electronic **mail** **transmission** and reception system. (11) Controller; (12) Communication unit; (13) Image **scanner** ; (15) Touch **panel** **display** .

...Title Terms: **FACSIMILE** ;

14/3,K/13 (Item 6 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012354046 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-160153/199914

XPX Acc No: N99-116749

Electronic mail apparatus used in a computer network - has telephone number search unit and telephone circuit control unit selectively operated from screen of display device which shows list and contents of e-mail

Patent Assignee: MATSUSHITA DENKI SANGYO KK (MATU)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 11017734	A	19990122	JP 97180260	A	19970623	199914 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 97180260 A 19970623

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 11017734	A	16	H04L-012/54	

Electronic mail apparatus used in a computer network -

...Abstract (Basic): telephone number search unit determines the telephone number of the transmitting party, who sent the **received e-mail**, from the **transmitting** party main address. The telephone circuit control unit connects the telephone apparatus of the determined...

...USE - Used in a computer **network** .

...

...ADVANTAGE - Interaction between **transmitting** party and **e-mail** apparatus can be performed through voice mail or **facsimile** by operating the **display screen** . Ensures efficient e-mail communication in a short time period since **e-mail** apparatus can simultaneously **send e-mails** to users included in the simultaneous-broadcast **transmission** tip of the sent **e-mails** .
DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a block diagram of the e-mail apparatus

...Title Terms: **NETWORK** ;

14/3,K/14 (Item 7 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

011834655 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1998-251565/199822

XPX Acc No: N98-198593

Communication method from facsimile to e-mail system using local interface - using fax -to-e-mail gateway to convert information received from facsimile terminal into format which is computer readable and can be displayed on screen

Patent Assignee: E-MATE ENTERPRISES LLC (EMAT-N); BLOOMFIELD M C (BLOO-I)

Inventor: BLOOMFIELD M C

Number of Countries: 068 Number of Patents: 010

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 9817041	A2	19980423	WO 97IB1455	A	19971007	199822 B

AU 9747920	A	19980511	AU 9747920	A	19971007	199837
EP 935879	A1	19990818	EP 97910596	A	19971007	199937
			WO 97IB1455	A	19971007	
BR 9712324	A	19991005	BR 9712324	A	19971007	200006
			WO 97IB1455	A	19971007	
US 6023345	A	20000208	US 9628405	P	19961015	200014
			US 97839655	A	19970415	
			US 9748064	P	19970530	
			US 97915196	A	19970820	
			US 97937124	A	19970924	
US 6025931	A	20000215	US 9628405	P	19961015	200016
			US 97839655	A	19970415	
			US 9748064	P	19970530	
			US 97915196	A	19970820	
MX 9903462	A1	20000801	MX 993462	A	19990414	200137
AU 742949	B	20020117	AU 9747920	A	19971007	200219
US 6693729	B1	20040217	US 9628405	P	19961015	200413
			US 97839655	A	19970415	
			US 9748064	P	19970530	
			US 97915196	A	19970820	
			WO 97IB1455	A	19971007	
			US 99235566	A	19990122	
US 6707580	B1	20040316	US 9628405	P	19961015	200420
			US 97839655	A	19970415	
			US 9748064	P	19970530	
			US 97915196	A	19970820	
			WO 97IB1455	A	19971007	
			US 99235566	A	19990122	
			US 2000717193	A	20001121	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 9748064 P 19970530; US 9628405 P 19961015; US 97839655 A 19970415; US 97915196 A 19970820; US 97937124 A 19970924; US 99235566 A 19990122; US 2000717193 A 20001121

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	----------	--------------

WO 9817041	A2	E	69	H04M-000/00	
------------	----	---	----	-------------	--

Designated States (National): AL AT AU BB BG BR CA CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE HU IL IS JP KP KR LC LK LR LT LV MG MK MN MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SG SI SK TJ TR TT UA US UZ VN

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SZ UG ZW

AU 9747920	A		H04N-001/00	Based on patent WO 9817041
------------	---	--	-------------	----------------------------

EP 935879	A1	E	H04N-001/32	Based on patent WO 9817041
-----------	----	---	-------------	----------------------------

Designated States (Regional): DE ES FR GB IT

BR 9712324	A		H04N-001/00	Based on patent WO 9817041
------------	---	--	-------------	----------------------------

US 6023345	A		H04N-001/00	Provisional application US 9628405
------------	---	--	-------------	------------------------------------

CIP of application US 97839655

Provisional application US 9748064

Cont of application US 97915196

US 6025931	A		H04N-001/00	Provisional application US 9628405
------------	---	--	-------------	------------------------------------

CIP of application US 97839655

Provisional application US 9748064

MX 9903462	A1		H04M-000/00	
------------	----	--	-------------	--

AU 742949	B		H04N-001/00	
-----------	---	--	-------------	--

Previous Publ. patent AU 9747920

Based on patent WO 9817041

US 6693729	B1		H04N-001/00	Provisional application US 9628405
------------	----	--	-------------	------------------------------------

CIP of application US 97839655

Provisional application US 9748064

CIP of application US 97915196

Cont of application WO 97IB1455

CIP of patent US 6025931

US 6707580	B1		H04N-001/00	Provisional application US 9628405
------------	----	--	-------------	------------------------------------

CIP of application US 97839655
Provisional application US 9748064
CIP of application US 97915196
Cont of application WO 97IB1455
Cont of application US 99235566
CIP of patent US 6025931

Communication method from facsimile to e-mail system using local interface...

...using fax -to-e- mail gateway to convert information received from facsimile terminal into format which is computer readable and can be displayed on screen

...Abstract (Basic): The method of communicating information comprises delivering **facsimile** information from a **facsimile** terminal to a user supplied e-mail address in a computer readable image data format which can be viewed on a computer **screen** . The **facsimile** information is delivered along a **fax** -forwarding **network** to a **fax** -to-e-mail gateway. At the latter, the **facsimile** information is converted into a computer-readable image data file to be displayed on a...

...is attached. The e-mail message is delivered from the gateway through a global computer **network** to an electronic mailbox associated with the e-mail address...

...ADVANTAGE - Facsimile document may be sent to recipient via Internet rather than via other **facsimile** terminal...

...Title Terms: FACSIMILE ;

14/3,K/15 (Item 8 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

010052968 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1994-320679/199440
XRPX Acc No: N94-252103

Facsimile equipment with data message transmission for voice signal - has memory storing sentence corresp. to DTMF signal detected by network controller, and unit controller outputting memory data to printer or to LCD display NoAbstract

Patent Assignee: RICOH KK (RICO)
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 6244997	A	19940902	JP 9354794	A	19930220	199440 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9354794 A 19930220

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 6244997	A	5	H04N-001/00	

Facsimile equipment with data message transmission for voice signal ...

...has memory storing sentence corresp. to DTMF signal detected by network controller, and unit controller outputting memory data to printer or to LCD display NoAbstract

Title Terms: FACSIMILE ;

14/3,K/16 (Item 9 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

009578885 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1993-272431/199334
XRPX Acc No: N93-209289

**Multi-media mobile communication and information system - uses alive
computer coherent optical communication re-sensing technology providing
network of optically linked portable terminals**

Patent Assignee: KIKUKAWA T (KIKU-I)

Inventor: KIKUKAWA T

Number of Countries: 021 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
WO 9314460	A2	19930722	WO 92JP1573	A	19921201	199334 B
AU 9229566	A	19930803	AU 9229566	A	19921201	199348
			WO 92JP1573	A	19921201	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9250120 A 19920109

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	--------	----------	--------------

WO 9314460	A2	55	G06F-015/18	
------------	----	----	-------------	--

Designated States (National): AU BG CA FI NO RU US

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IT LU MC NL SE

AU 9229566	A	G06F-015/18	Based on patent WO 9314460
------------	---	-------------	----------------------------

**... uses alive computer coherent optical communication re-sensing
technology providing network of optically linked portable terminals**

...Abstract (Basic): The communications **network** has a central information
and processing centre which is optically linked to an unlimited number
...

...a transmit button (2), a direct link button (3), and a security button
(4) which **sends** an SOS **message** to the communications centre...

...communications request. Voice messages are carried out with a combined
speaker/microphone unit, and a **screen** allows handwritten input, in
addition to providing **copier** and **printer** functions. There is a
multi-lingual keyboard, for Japanese, English, and other language input
...

...Title Terms: **NETWORK** ;

14/3,K/17 (Item 10 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

008476296 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1990-363296/199049
XRPX Acc No: N90-277208

**Special service call routing for fax calls - using ability to identify
that incoming call is fax call to route appropriately**

Patent Assignee: AMERICAN TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH CO (AMTT); AT & T CORP
(AMTT); CATRON N A (CATR-I)

Inventor: CATRON N A; FAMULARE R J; FODALE J V; HANSON K J; KOCH R A; LARGE
R E; SAHNI P S; SCHWARTZ A I; ZOCCOLILLO S M; HANSEN K J

Number of Countries: 018 Number of Patents: 015

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week	
EP 400771	A	19901205	EP 90301092	A	19900202	199049	B
AU 9049372	A	19910110				199109	
JP 3011845	A	19910121				199109	
US 5018191	A	19910521	US 89425529	A	19891023	199123	
CA 2008422	A	19910423				199127	
CA 2008425	A	19910224				199131	
US 5033079	A	19910716	US 89399384	A	19890824	199131	
EP 400771	A3	19920527	EP 90301092	A	19900202	199331	
CA 2008425	C	19940104	CA 2008425	A	19900124	199407	
CA 2008422	C	19940802	CA 2008422	A	19900124	199433	
KR 9310025	B1	19931014	KR 901500	A	19900208	199438	
EP 400771	B1	19961120	EP 90301092	A	19900202	199651	
DE 69029166	E	19970102	DE 629166	A	19900202	199706	
			EP 90301092	A	19900202		
ES 2094140	T3	19970116	EP 90301092	A	19900202	199710	
SG 44478	A1	19971219	SG 96746	A	19900202	199808	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 89425529 A 19891023; US 89358743 A 19890530; US 89399384 A 19890824

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
EP 400771	A		19		
					Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH DE ES FR GB GR IT LI NL SE
US 5018191	A		11		
US 5033079	A		9		
EP 400771	A3		19		
EP 400771	B1	E	16	H04N-001/32	
					Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH DE ES FR GB GR IT LI NL SE
DE 69029166	E			H04N-001/32	Based on patent EP 400771
ES 2094140	T3			H04N-001/32	Based on patent EP 400771
CA 2008425	C			H04M-003/54	
CA 2008422	C			H04M-003/54	
KR 9310025	B1			H04N-001/32	
SG 44478	A1			H04N-001/32	

Special service call routing for fax calls...

...using ability to identify that incoming call is fax call to route appropriately

...Abstract (Basic): **Fax** calls may be indicated by a prefix such as<digit> (e.g. machine 102) which is recognised at the exchange (106) or ingress switch (110). If the **fax** is connected by ISDN (e.g. machine 101) a **fax** indicator (109) is automatically included in the call set-up message (111). Other methods are...

...When a facsimile call is recognised, a receiver is attached to the call to detect if the calling...

...connection. The customer may dial such additional digits in response to hearing that the called **facsimile** number is busy or detecting that the called **facsimile** number does not answer. When the additional digits are detected, the call is routed to a store and forward **facsimile** facility and the previously dialed called number and the originating customer's number are automatically...

...USE/ADVANTAGE - Solves problems of sending a **fax** to addressee whose telephone number is known but whose **fax** number is unknown, and of

sent with Common Channel Signalling (CCS) messages for that call. If a call with a **fax** indicator is received in a destination switching office, then the destination office checks to see if the called number is a **fax** number. If not, translation is made to find the number of a **fax** station for serving **fax** calls to the called number and the call is completed to that **fax** station. **Fax** calls may be recognised by a **fax** class mark in an originating message from an Integrated Services Digital **Network** (ISDN) line or a dialled prefix or an alternative common carrier code (10XXX) from an...

...to one of a number of alternative destinations based on the day and time, junk **fax** calls may be **screened**, and a **fax** message waiting lamp on the called (voice) destination may be operated. For international calls, a translation from voice to **fax** may be made at an egress gateway switch. The **fax** calls may also be automatically routed over low distortion international transmission facilities.

ADVANTAGE - Simplified process...

...Title Terms: **FACSIMILE** ;

14/3,K/18 (Item 11 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

007804426 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1989-069538/198910

XRPX Acc No: N89-053089

Modular digital communication system - has central process control for line task with specified terminal program modules

Patent Assignee: SIEMENS AG (SIEI)

Inventor: ELSTNER S; KUHLMANN K; LYBEER R; MUYSEN J; SCHWEIGER F;

SONNEMANN M; VERLOHR A

Number of Countries: 013 Number of Patents: 007

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
DE 3727952	A	19890302	DE 3727952	A	19870821	198910 B
EP 306693	A	19890315	EP 88112249	A	19880728	198911
JP 1071355	A	19890316	JP 88206516	A	19880822	198917
EP 306693	B1	19920610	EP 88112249	A	19880728	199224
DE 3871881	G	19920716	DE 3871881	A	19880728	199230
			EP 88112249	A	19880728	
ES 2032500	T3	19930216	EP 88112249	A	19880728	199320
CA 1331802	C	19940830	CA 575247	A	19880819	199436

Priority Applications (No Type Date): DE 3727952 A 19870821; DE 3820072 A 19880613; DE 3727942 A 19870821; DE 3727954 A 19870821

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
DE 3727952	A		19		
EP 306693	A	G			
				Designated States (Regional):	AT BE CH DE ES FR GB IT LI NL SE
EP 306693	B1	G	28	H04Q-011/04	
				Designated States (Regional):	AT BE CH DE ES FR GB IT LI NL SE
DE 3871881	G			H04Q-011/04	Based on patent EP 306693
ES 2032500	T3			H04Q-011/04	Based on patent EP 306693
CA 1331802	C			H04L-012/00	

...Abstract (Basic): post box. The appts. program modules of the line technique task are linked to the **transfer** memory for the **messages** to be **transmitted** to the terminal appts...

...USE/ADVANTAGE - For public **networks** with associated remote **copiers** ,
 personal computers, teletex and **screen** text stations, with improved
 tuning to great number of terminals for speech traffic.

...Abstract (Equivalent): for connecting terminal equipment having
 versatile performance features to one another and, preferably, to
 public **networks** having a central communications computer with a
 system database (DB) and at least one multitasking...

...technology task organisation program (TOP-DH) exercising distributor
 functions in the sense of a logical **network** node and which control
 the signalling procedure and the user surface of the terminal equipment
 ...

...task organisation program (TOP-LDU) exercising distributor functions in
 the sense of the a logical **network** node, the system database (DB)
 being respectively individually accessible to said switching procedure
 program modules...

...independently of the communications service and independently of the
 type of terminal equipment, for the **messages** **transmitted** via s

14/3,K/19 (Item 12 from file: 350)
 DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
 (c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

007571720
 WPI Acc No: 1988-205652/198830
 XRPX Acc No: N88-157030

**Keyboard-operated inter-communication system - has visual displays in
 each office recording keyed entries, with memory providing sequential
 recall plus standard inputs**

Patent Assignee: TEXTMATE LTD (TEXT-N)
 Inventor: YOUNG G
 Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 002
 Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
BE 1000182	A	19880712	BE 88800593	A	19880712	198830 B
GB 2205217	A	19881130	GB 8812335	A	19880528	198848

Priority Applications (No Type Date): IE 871379 A 19870527

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
BE 1000182	A	12		

...Abstract (Basic): secretarial station linked to management or directors'
 locations is provided with a keyboard and associated **LCD** display. A
printer is also linked to the keyboard, and normal telephone **network**
 facilities are available through an interface. Certain standard
messages can be **transmitted** by recall from a memory, by use of a
 single key on the board. At...

...or directors' station, similar arrangements apply, the memory function
 being used additionally to store all **messages** **received** for
 presentation in sequential order on the associated LCD display when
 required...

19/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07681793 **Image available**
PRINTER CONTROLLER AND PRINTER CONTROL METHOD

PUB. NO.: 2003-175658 [JP 2003175658 A]
PUBLISHED: June 24, 2003 (20030624)
INVENTOR(s): UDA TOYOKAZU
SUGIURA SUSUMU
KOBAYASHI SHIGETADA
TAKAOKA MAKOTO
APPLICANT(s): CANON INC
APPL. NO.: 2002-262850 [JP 2002262850]
Division of 04-199744 [JP 92199744]
FILED: July 27, 1992 (19920727)
PRIORITY: 03-224218 [JP 91224218], JP (Japan), September 04, 1991
(19910904)
04-026823 [JP 9226823], JP (Japan), February 13, 1992
(19920213)

ABSTRACT

... set various kinds of parameters to a scanner printer from a host computer on a **network** including the scanner printer.
SOLUTION: In a scanner printer server system comprising the host computer ...

... 103 and a printer 104 both connected to the scanner printer server 102 on the **network**, bi-directional channels are set between the scanner 103, the printer 104 and the **scanner printer** server 102. A **transfer** method for sentences, **graphics** and image data at scanning and printing times is designated by the host computer 101...

19/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06595844 **Image available**
INFORMATION PROCESSOR, **NETWORK** PRINTER SYSTEM, PRINTER SELECTING METHOD, AND COMPUTER-READABLE RECORDING MEDIUM WHERE PROGRAM ALLOWING COMPUTER TO IMPLEMENT SAME METHOD IS RECORDED

PUB. NO.: 2000-181641 [JP 2000181641 A]
PUBLISHED: June 30, 2000 (20000630)
INVENTOR(s): SAKATA SEIKI
APPLICANT(s): RICOH CO LTD
APPL. NO.: 11-243506 [JP 99243506]
FILED: August 30, 1999 (19990830)
PRIORITY: 10-286516 [JP 98286516], JP (Japan), October 08, 1998
(19981008)

INFORMATION PROCESSOR, **NETWORK** PRINTER SYSTEM, PRINTER SELECTING METHOD, AND COMPUTER-READABLE RECORDING MEDIUM WHERE PROGRAM ALLOWING COMPUTER TO ...

ABSTRACT

...2nd display part 303 displays the icons classified by the classification part 302 according to **printer** information **icon** information 300. A

transmission part 306 transmits information (printer information and icon information 300) regarding classified into the group that the icon selected by the selection part 305 indicates to another information processor through a network 100.

COPYRIGHT: (C)2000,JPO

19/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

04643152 **Image available**
TELEVISION INTERACTIVE MONITORING SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 06-315052 [JP 6315052 A]
PUBLISHED: November 08, 1994 (19941108)
INVENTOR(s): ISHIDA KIYOSHI
TORII NOBUNAGA
WATANABE TOSHIO
YAMADA TAKEHIKO
KIDOKORO MASATO
EBIHARA TORU
NAKAO ATSUKO
MATSUDA ATSUMUNE
MATSUYAMA NOBUYUKI
ARAMAKI TORU

APPLICANT(s): HITACHI LTD [000510] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP
(Japan)
HITACHI COMMUN SYST INC [491082] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP (Japan)
APPL. NO.: 05-102177 [JP 93102177]
FILED: April 28, 1993 (19930428)

ABSTRACT

... remote supervisory function and a remote control function by using an ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) in a communication line...

... camera 7 for interaction, and facsimile 8 are loaded on the device 2, and the facsimile 8 transfers character and graphic information to the devices 3, 4 via a communication control unit 31. By employing such...

19/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

04282398 **Image available**
PRINTER CONTROL SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 05-274098 [JP 5274098 A]
PUBLISHED: October 22, 1993 (19931022)
INVENTOR(s): INOUE MASAHIRO
APPLICANT(s): MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORP [000601] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP (Japan)
APPL. NO.: 04-073848 [JP 9273848]
FILED: March 30, 1992 (19920330)
JOURNAL: Section: P, Section No. 1683, Vol. 18, No. 50, Pg. 95,
January 26, 1994 (19940126)

ABSTRACT

... a printer optimum for output data and to attain high efficiency for a

local area **network** in a local area **network** to which plural computers and printers are connected...

...16 are connected with each other via a bus 18, which comprises the local area **network** . A presentation signal including print information (black and white/color, character **graphic** , definition, paper size) is **transmitted** from the computer to each **printer** . Each computer receives the presentation signal, and decides whether or not it can respond to...

19/3,K/5 (Item 1 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

015387117 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2003-448062/200342
XRPX Acc No: N03-357376

Printer wake up icon apparatus used in computer system of networked computer and printer, has computer that has wake up icon for sending wake up command to printer through network

Patent Assignee: TALLEY C L (TALL-I)

Inventor: TALLEY C L

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20030056133	A1	20030320	US 2001957333	A	20010920	200342 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2001957333 A 20010920

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 20030056133	A1		5 G06F-001/26	

Printer wake up icon apparatus used in computer system of networked computer and printer, has computer that has wake up icon for sending wake up command to printer through network

Abstract (Basic):

... up command to a printer (16). The printer is connected to the computer through a **network** (14). The **network** is connected to the computer.

... Used in computer system of **networked** computer and printer...

... **Network** (14

...Title Terms: **NETWORK**

19/3,K/6 (Item 2 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

015334094 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2003-395031/200338
XRPX Acc No: N03-315464

Method for printer processing with web-based image generating system, involves forming graphics sequence and selecting graphic for transmitting to printer

Patent Assignee: HEWLETT-PACKARD CO (HEWP); FOSTER W S (FOST-I);

LIVINGSTON K R (LIVI-I); SIMPSON S S (SIMP-I)

Inventor: FOSTER W S; LIVINGSTON K R; SIMPSON S S

Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
DE 10236182	A1	20030227	DE 1036182	A	20020807	200338 B
US 20030072025	A1	20030417	US 2001923325	A	20010808	200338

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2001923325 A 20010808

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
DE 10236182	A1		40	G06F-003/12	
US 20030072025	A1			B41J-001/00	

Method for printer processing with web-based image generating system, involves forming graphics sequence and selecting graphic for transmitting to printer

Abstract (Basic):

... processing involves initially receiving a print order for printing a document, forming a series of **graphics**, selecting a **graphic** for **transmission** to the **printer**, and **sending** the **graphics** data to print processing.
... A diagram of the structure of client-server **network** system is given. (The drawing contains non-English language text...)

19/3,K/7 (Item 3 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014996729 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2003-057244/200305

XRPX Acc No: N03-044296

Partial file encryption method in digital communication system involves splitting original file into two files, encrypting only one of the divided files and transmitting both files to receiving device

Patent Assignee: HEWLETT-PACKARD CO (HEWP); HERLEY C (HERL-I); XU Y (XUYI-I)

Inventor: HERLEY C; YU Y; XU Y

Number of Countries: 101 Number of Patents: 005

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 20020108035	A1	20020808	US 2001776680	A	20010206	200305 B
WO 200263852	A2	20020815	WO 2002US3862	A	20020205	200305
EP 1358750	A2	20031105	EP 2002706218	A	20020205	200377
			WO 2002US3862	A	20020205	
AU 2002240321	A1	20020819	AU 2002240321	A	20020205	200427
JP 2004529409	W	20040924	JP 2002563680	A	20020205	200463
			WO 2002US3862	A	20020205	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2001776680 A 20010206

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	----------	--------------

US 20020108035	A1		9	H04L-009/00	
----------------	----	--	---	-------------	--

WO 200263852	A2 E			H04L-029/06	
--------------	------	--	--	-------------	--

Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZM ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZM ZW

EP 1358750	A2 E			H04L-029/06	Based on patent WO 200263852
------------	------	--	--	-------------	------------------------------

Designated States (Regional): AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT
LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI TR
AU 2002240321 A1 H04L-029/06 Based on patent WO 200263852
JP 2004529409 W 33 G06F-015/00 Based on patent WO 200263852

Abstract (Basic):

... For secure **transmission** of program, music, video or **animation**
files to computer, **printer** , cable **receiver** , satellite receiver,
video player, audio player or other digital appliances...
...The large encrypted portion of the file can take advantage of methods to
alleviate **network** congestion, such as caching, the use of
intermediate proxies etc., because that portion does not...

19/3,K/8 (Item 4 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014744560 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-565265/200260
XRPX Acc No: N02-447397

Sorted IP prefix pairs aggregation method for data communication network
, involves adding prefix pair to final list or moving to next list based
on whether pair is on lowest IP length sub-net boundary

Patent Assignee: NORTEL NETWORKS LTD (NELE)

Inventor: CAIN B

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 6401130	B1	20020604	US 99227390	A	19990108	200260 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 99227390 A 19990108

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 6401130	B1	9	G06F-015/16	

Sorted IP prefix pairs aggregation method for data communication network
, involves adding prefix pair to final list or moving to next list based
on whether...

Abstract (Basic):

... For aggregating sorted list of IP prefix pairs for data
communication **network** used for television broadcasting and **graphics**
applications, also for **facsimile** data **transmission** .

...Title Terms: **NETWORK** ;

19/3,K/9 (Item 5 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012468452 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1999-274560/199923
XRPX Acc No: N99-206118

Facsimile server using local area network - transmits graphic data
either in facsimile mode or binary file mode when transmitting
indicator is received from connection unit

Patent Assignee: MURATA KIKAI KK (MURK)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 11088638	A	19990330	JP 97237319	A	19970902	199923 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 97237319 A 19970902

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 11088638	A	8	H04N-001/32	

Facsimile server using local area network - ...

... transmits **graphic data either in facsimile mode or binary file mode when transmitting indicator is received from connection unit**

...Abstract (Basic): unit (11) transmits graphic data when it receives transmitting indication from connection unit connected to **network** . Data are transmitted either in facsimile mode or binary file mode to the destination based...

...USE - For image communication in local area **network** to which personal computer, facsimile server are connected...

...Title Terms: **NETWORK** ;

19/3,K/10 (Item 6 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

010733273 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1996-230228/199623

XRFX Acc No: N96-193354

Data processing method for document format transfer - identifying format type and associating format type with node in format network and determining expenditure cost associated with each format transformation application to determine optimal path between two nodes

Patent Assignee: INT BUSINESS MACHINES CORP (IBMC)

Inventor: WILLIAMS M L; YUN R H

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5513323	A	19960430	US 91715179	A	19910614	199623 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 91715179 A 19910614

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 5513323	A	7	G06F-005/00	

... **identifying format type and associating format type with node in format network and determining expenditure cost associated with each format transformation application to determine optimal path between...**

...Abstract (Basic): assigning each identified object type to an associated node within a graphically depicted object type **network** (30). An expenditure cost associated with a number of object type transformation applications is determined...

...associated with a link (50) between two selected nodes (32,34) within the object type **network** . An optimal path through the object type **network** from a node associated with a first selected object type to a node associated with...

...USE/ADVANTAGE - E.g. **transfer** between word processing, image, **graphics** , **facsimile** , binary etc. formats in electronic office environment. Determines optimal multistage transformations between formats with minimal...
...Title Terms: **NETWORK** ;

19/3,K/11 (Item 7 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

009697584 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1993-391137/199349
Related WPI Acc No: 2003-518200; 2004-152536
XRPX Acc No: N98-115545

Scanner controlling apparatus e.g. for printer server system - has bidirectional communication channel formed between scanner, printer and scanner printer server, where graphic and transfer of image are instructed from host computer and data transferred by instructed transference method

Patent Assignee: CANON KK (CANO); KOBAYASHI S (KOBAYASHI); SUGIURA S (SUGI-I); TAKAOKA M (TAKA-I); UDA T (UDAT-I)
Inventor: KOBAYASHI S; SUGIURA S; TAKAOKA M; UDA T
Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 006
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 5292240	A	19931105	JP 92199744	A	19920727	199349 B
US 5720013	A	19980217	US 92939144	A	19920902	199814
			US 95384865	A	19950207	
US 5822507	A	19981013	US 92939144	A	19920902	199848
			US 95384866	A	19950207	
US 5933580	A	19990803	US 92939144	A	19920902	199937
US 20010040689	A1	20011115	US 92939144	A	19920902	200172
			US 99326539	A	19990607	
US 6515758	B2	20030204	US 92939144	A	19920902	200313
			US 99326539	A	19990607	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9226823 A 19920213; JP 91224218 A 19910904

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 5292240	A		28	H04N-001/00	
US 5720013	A		32	G06F-015/16	Div ex application US 92939144
US 5822507	A			G06F-003/12	Div ex application US 92939144
US 5933580	A			G06F-013/00	
US 20010040689	A1			G06K-015/02	Div ex application US 92939144
					Div ex patent US 5933580
US 6515758	B2			G06F-015/00	Div ex application US 92939144

... **has bidirectional communication channel formed between scanner, printer and scanner printer server, where graphic and transfer of image are instructed from host computer and data transferred by instructed transference method**

...Abstract (Basic): comprises a receiver which receives two scan commands sent from an information processor through a **network** . The receiver is capable of receiving designation data relating to information to be transmitted along...

...command and the designation data, transmits the processed information to

the information processor through the **network** . The transmitter is responsive to a subsequent receipt of the second scan command to transmit the scanned information stored in the memory to the information processor through the **network** .

19/3,K/12 (Item 8 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

009025280 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1992-152640/199219
XRPX Acc No: N92-113876

ASCII to ASCII transfer between computers using fax protocol - converts file to fax graphical image, transmits it using standard fax protocol, then converts received file back to ASCII

Patent Assignee: HEWLETT-PACKARD CO (HEWP); KOCHIS R L (KOCH-I)
Inventor: CHAVEZSIMM M A; KOCHIS R L; CHAVEZ-SIMMONS M A
Number of Countries: 004 Number of Patents: 006
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
EP 483984	A	19920506	EP 91309152	A	19911007	199219 B
JP 4289943	A	19921014	JP 91286260	A	19911031	199248
US 5218458	A	19930608	US 90606250	A	19901031	199324
EP 483984	A3	19920826	EP 91309152	A	19911007	199337
EP 483984	B1	19960911	EP 91309152	A	19911007	199641
DE 69122033	E	19961017	DE 622033	A	19911007	199647
			EP 91309152	A	19911007	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 90606250 A 19901031
Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
EP 483984	A	E	14		
US 5218458	A		12	H04M-011/00	
EP 483984	B1	E	15	H04N-001/00	
Designated States (Regional): DE GB					
DE 69122033	E			H04N-001/00	Based on patent EP 483984
JP 4289943	A			G06F-013/00	

... converts file to fax graphical image, transmits it using standard fax protocol, then converts received file back to ASCII

...Abstract (Basic): The system transfers an ASCII data file, e.g. via. a switched telephone **network** , between computers respectively connected to FAX transmitting and receiving facilities. The system directs, e.g ...

...command, the FAX transmitting facility to convert the data from the first computer into a **FAX graphical** image and **send** that to the **FAX** receiving facility

...Abstract (Equivalent): to convert the ASCII data file received from the first computer system (202) into a **FAX graphical** image signal and to **send** said **FAX graphical** image signal to said **FAX receiving** facility (234); means (618) for directing said **FAX** receiving facility (234) to **send** said **FAX graphical** image signal, **received** from said **FAX** transmitting facility (232) to the second computer system (224), said means for directing said FAX...

...transmitting facility; and means (712, 714, 716) located in said second

computer system (224) for **receiving** and converting said **FAX graphical** image signal into the ASCII data file

...Abstract (Equivalent): is directed to convert the data file received from the first computer system into a **FAX graphical** image and **send** the **FAX graphical** image to the **FAX receiving** facility...

...A controller further directs the **FAX receiving** facility to **send** the **FAX graphical** image **received** from the **FAX transmitting** facility to the second computer system. The means for directing the FAX receiving facility comprises

?

22/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

016208546 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2004-366432/200435

XPX Acc No: N04-293075

Image transformation method for e.g. scanner, involves producing output image by combining pixels at edges and pixels formed text within image

Patent Assignee: HEWLETT-PACKARD DEV CO LP (HEWP); BOUMAN C A (BOUM-I);

FENG G (FENG-I); FUCHS M G (FUCH-I)

Inventor: BOUMAN C A; FENG G; FUCHS M G

Number of Countries: 033 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
EP 1416715	A1	20040506	EP 20039927	A	20030430	200435 B
US 20040085585	A1	20040506	US 2002285100	A	20021031	200435
JP 2004153817	A	20040527	JP 2003354547	A	20031015	200441

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2002285100 A 20021031

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	----------	--------------

EP 1416715	A1	E	9	H04N-001/40	
------------	----	---	---	-------------	--

Designated States (Regional): AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB

GR HU IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI SK TR

US 20040085585	A1			H04N-001/409	
----------------	----	--	--	--------------	--

JP 2004153817	A		8	H04N-001/387	
---------------	---	--	---	--------------	--

Abstract (Basic):

... color image into binary or multi-level image in image transformation system (claimed) such as **scanner** , **facsimile** , **printer** , **copier** and digital **sender transmitting** scanned text, **graphics** and mixed content documents in format e.g. tagged image file format (TIFF), multipage TIFF...

37/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06675813 **Image available**
METHOD FOR CONTROLLING NETWORK FACSIMILE COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 2000-261640 [JP 2000261640 A]
PUBLISHED: September 22, 2000 (20000922)
INVENTOR(s): YAMAMOTO SATORU
APPLICANT(s): RICOH CO LTD
APPL. NO.: 11-058188 [JP 9958188]
FILED: March 05, 1999 (19990305)

ABSTRACT

...report.

SOLUTION: At receiving of an electronic mail to the destination of its own terminal, **network** facsimile equipment FX obtains the **received** electronic **mail** from a **mail** server device SM. When the **received** electronic **mail** is a command main, the **network facsimile** equipment FX obtains 'From **address** ' of the electronic mail at that time, and analyzes the contents of a command character...

37/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06113953 **Image available**
COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

PUB. NO.: 11-055488 [JP 11055488 A]
PUBLISHED: February 26, 1999 (19990226)
INVENTOR(s): SEKIGUCHI KENZO
APPLICANT(s): CANON INC
APPL. NO.: 09-207927 [JP 97207927]
FILED: August 01, 1997 (19970801)

ABSTRACT

...a public network to an electronic mail destination of a computer network such as a **LAN** designated by a **sender facsimile** equipment as an electronic **mail** .

SOLUTION: A **LAN** I/F section 6-14 connecting to a LAN and a line I/F section...

37/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06085987 **Image available**
FACSIMILE CONFIRMATION RETURN METHOD AND ITS SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 11-027502 [JP 11027502 A]
PUBLISHED: January 29, 1999 (19990129)
INVENTOR(s): HENRICK ROBERT F
APPLICANT(s): AT & T CORP
APPL. NO.: 10-170143 [JP 98170143]

FILED: June 17, 1998 (19980617)
PRIORITY: 879250 [US 879250], US (United States of America), June 19, 1997 (19970619)

ABSTRACT

...path L2 can be disconnected independently, after a facsimile message has been distributed to a **network** 104, the **sender facsimile** equipment 101 **receives** an incomplete facsimile **message** .

COPYRIGHT: (C)1999,JPO

37/3,K/4 (Item 1 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014556639 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2002-377342/200241

XRPX Acc No: N02-295135

Facsimile server for computer network e.g. LAN , performs facsimile transmission to address registered in transfer directions received through e- mail , along with registration section code included in transfer directions

Patent Assignee: MURATA KIKAI KK (MURK)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2002057833	A	20020222	JP 2000243286	A	20000810	200241 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000243286 A 20000810

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2002057833	A	7	H04N-001/00	

Facsimile server for computer network e.g. LAN , performs facsimile transmission to address registered in transfer directions received through e- mail , along with registration section code included in transfer directions

Abstract (Basic):

... An extraction unit extracts transfer directions to facsimile, from an e- **mail received** through **network** . If an address and registration section code are included in the transfer direction, facsimile transmission...

37/3,K/5 (Item 2 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014501974 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2002-322677/200236

XRPX Acc No: N02-253073

Network facsimile for telecommunication network , recognizes address of destination facsimile directly during e- mail transmission and confirms reception by receiving the response

Patent Assignee: RICOH KK (RICO)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
-----------	------	------	-------------	------	------	------

JP 2002027193 A 20020125 JP 2000211570 A 20000712 200236 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000211570 A 20000712

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2002027193	A		9	H04N-001/00	

Network facsimile for telecommunication network , recognizes address of destination facsimile directly during e- mail transmission and confirms reception by receiving the response

37/3,K/6 (Item 3 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013298881 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2000-470816/200041

XRPX Acc No: N00-352061

Communication terminal connected to facsimile network , designates simultaneous broadcast transmission to facsimile network and displays message recommending registering of address information

Patent Assignee: CANON KK (CANO)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2000174927	A	20000623	JP 98351236	A	19981210	200041 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 98351236 A 19981210

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2000174927	A		12	H04M-011/00	

Communication terminal connected to facsimile network , designates simultaneous broadcast transmission to facsimile network and displays message recommending registering of address information

Abstract (Basic):

... Simultaneous broadcast designates **address** list registered beforehand with **facsimile network** database. When **address** file simultaneous broadcast is designated about a **received** e- mail , simultaneous broadcast **transmission** is designated to be **facsimile network** . Message recommending registering of **address** information into address list simultaneous broadcast is displayed.

37/3,K/7 (Item 4 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013098795 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2000-270667/200023

XRPX Acc No: N00-202737

Printing network with user workstations sending print jobs with image control commands with user workstation network address , involves sending message from printer to workstation based on extracted user workstation network address

Patent Assignee: DATAPRODUCTS CORP (DATA-N); HITACHI KOKI IMAGING SOLUTIONS INC (HITA-N)

Inventor: EGAN A M; MANGLAPUS L L G; MURPHY M P; SORKIN M A; UCHENIK I; ZIA S

Number of Countries: 086 Number of Patents: 006

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week	
WO 200011544	A1	20000302	WO 99US18737	A	19990820	200023	B
AU 9955688	A	20000314	AU 9955688	A	19990820	200031	
US 6219151	B1	20010417	US 98138962	A	19980824	200123	
GB 2357880	A	20010704	WO 99US18737	A	19990820	200138	
			GB 20016710	A	20010316		
JP 2002523824	W	20020730	WO 99US18737	A	19990820	200264	
			JP 2000566740	A	19990820		
GB 2357880	B	20030416	WO 99US18737	A	19990820	200329	
			GB 20016710	A	20010316		

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 98138962 A 19980824

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	----------	--------------

WO 200011544	A1	E	33	G06F-003/12	
--------------	----	---	----	-------------	--

Designated States (National): AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN
CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK
SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR
IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ UG ZW

AU 9955688	A				Based on patent WO 200011544
------------	---	--	--	--	------------------------------

US 6219151	B1			G06F-015/00	
------------	----	--	--	-------------	--

GB 2357880	A			G06F-003/12	Based on patent WO 200011544
------------	---	--	--	-------------	------------------------------

JP 2002523824	W		45	G06F-003/12	Based on patent WO 200011544
---------------	---	--	----	-------------	------------------------------

GB 2357880	B			G06F-003/12	Based on patent WO 200011544
------------	---	--	--	-------------	------------------------------

Printing network with user workstations sending print jobs with image control commands with user workstation network address , involves sending message from printer to workstation based on extracted user workstation network address

Abstract (Basic):

... one or more user workstations transmitting print jobs with image controller commands with user workstation **network address** , and a **printer** .

37/3,K/8 (Item 5 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

011982457 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1998-399367/199834

XRPX Acc No: N98-310651

Method for facilitating facsimile communication over telephone network between parties - identifies originator after message receipt, sends message to receiver, certifies indicia corresponding to originator, certification of indicia being reproduction of handwritten signature of originator so receiver can make comparison

Patent Assignee: BELLSOUTH CORP (BELL-N); BELLSOUTH INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY CORP (BELL-N)

Inventor: BERKE L R

Number of Countries: 082 Number of Patents: 005

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week	
WO 9830983	A2	19980716	WO 98US55	A	19980105	199834	B

AU 9862381	A	19980803	AU 9862381	A	19980105	199850
US 5940187	A	19990817	US 97779038	A	19970106	199939
EP 950312	A2	19991020	EP 98904521	A	19980105	199948
			WO 98US55	A	19980105	
BR 9814794	A	20040420	BR 9814794	A	19980105	200428
			WO 98US55	A	19980105	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 97779038 A 19970106

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

WO 9830983 A2 E 41 G07D-000/00

Designated States (National): AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU
CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE GH GM GW HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR
LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM
TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZW

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE
IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SZ UG ZW

AU 9862381 A G06K-005/00 Based on patent WO 9830983

US 5940187 A H04N-001/00

EP 950312 A2 E H04N-001/32 Based on patent WO 9830983

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU
MC NL PT SE

BR 9814794 A H04N-001/32 Based on patent WO 9830983

...Abstract (Basic): The method facilitates facsimile communication (fig 3)
over a telephone **network** between an **originator** of a **facsimile**
message and a **receiver** of the **message**. The first **message** is
received from the originator and the originator is identified...

37/3,K/9 (Item 6 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

011646617 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1998-063525/199806

XPX Acc No: N98-049977

**Connecting telephones and data devices to intelligent network - sending
fictitious response to calling terminal while ordering called telephone
to ring so that if calling fax machine will believe call has been
answered and will begin to send message**

Patent Assignee: TELEFONAKTIEBOLAGET ERICSSON L M (TELF)

Inventor: HASSELGREN J; WALLINDER S

Number of Countries: 028 Number of Patents: 014

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week	
WO 9749253	A1	19971224	WO 97SE973	A	19970603	199806	B
SE 9602457	A	19971221	SE 962457	A	19960620	199812	
AU 9732796	A	19980107	AU 9732796	A	19970603	199820	
SE 509497	C2	19990201	SE 962457	A	19960620	199911	
EP 900504	A1	19990310	EP 97928570	A	19970603	199914	
			WO 97SE973	A	19970603		
NO 9805934	A	19990217	WO 97SE973	A	19970603	199917	
			NO 985934	A	19981217		
US 5909481	A	19990601	US 97879079	A	19970619	199929	
CN 1222285	A	19990707	CN 97195633	A	19970603	199945	
BR 9709824	A	19990810	BR 979824	A	19970603	199953	
			WO 97SE973	A	19970603		
AU 717502	B	20000330	AU 9732796	A	19970603	200026	
MX 9810622	A1	19990301	MX 9810622	A	19981214	200051	
JP 2000513162	W	20001003	WO 97SE973	A	19970603	200052	

			JP 98502771	A	19970603	
KR 2000016349	A	20000325	WO 97SE973	A	19970603	200104
			KR 98709923	A	19981204	
MX 204857	B	20011022	MX 9810622	A	19981214	200279

Priority Applications (No Type Date): SE 962457 A 19960620

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	----------	--------------

WO 9749253	A1	E	30	H04Q-003/00	
------------	----	---	----	-------------	--

Designated States (National): AU BR CA CN JP KR MX NO RU

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC
NL PT SE

SE 9602457	A			H04N-001/327	
------------	---	--	--	--------------	--

AU 9732796	A				Based on patent WO 9749253
------------	---	--	--	--	----------------------------

SE 509497	C2			H04M-003/42	
-----------	----	--	--	-------------	--

EP 900504	A1	E			Based on patent WO 9749253
-----------	----	---	--	--	----------------------------

Designated States (Regional): CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI

NO 9805934	A			H04Q-000/00	
------------	---	--	--	-------------	--

US 5909481	A			H04M-001/24	
------------	---	--	--	-------------	--

BR 9709824	A				Based on patent WO 9749253
------------	---	--	--	--	----------------------------

AU 717502	B			H04Q-003/00	Previous Publ. patent AU 9732796
-----------	---	--	--	-------------	----------------------------------

Based on patent WO 9749253

MX 9810622	A1			H04Q-003/00	
------------	----	--	--	-------------	--

JP 2000513162	W		25	H04M-003/00	Based on patent WO 9749253
---------------	---	--	----	-------------	----------------------------

KR 2000016349	A			H04Q-003/00	Based on patent WO 9749253
---------------	---	--	--	-------------	----------------------------

MX 204857	B			H04M-003/42	
-----------	---	--	--	-------------	--

...Abstract (Basic): sent. The called telephone is ordered to cease ringing upon detection of signals or a **message** from a fax machine, **receiving** a possible **message** and **sending** the **message** to a **fax** machine at a second **network address**. The second terminal **receives** the **message** from the first terminal. The called telephone is connected to the first terminal if a...

?

42/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

07538578 **Image available**
COMMUNICATION TERMINAL

PUB. NO.: 2003-032415 [JP 2003032415 A]
PUBLISHED: January 31, 2003 (20030131)
INVENTOR(s): KINOSHITA MITSUHIRO
APPLICANT(s): TOSHIBA TEC CORP
APPL. NO.: 2001-218563 [JP 2001218563]
FILED: July 18, 2001 (20010718)

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To inform whether the mode is a **FAX** mode or **mail** mode **when** inputting a **FAX** number or **mail** address, and further, to report the mode state by simple **icon** display.

SOLUTION: **When** the **FAX** mode is judged, on a **liquid crystal display** (LCD), display is performed for instructing the input of the destination number of **FAX**. When the destination **FAX** number is inputted in such a state, an **icon** showing **FAX** and the inputted destination **FAX** number are displayed in the order of input on the LCD. Besides, **when** the **mail** mode is judged, on the LCD, display is performed for instructing the input of an E-**mail** address. **When** the E-**mail** address is inputted in such a state, an **icon** showing E-mail and the inputted mail address are displayed in the order of input...

42/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06392531 **Image available**
SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR SELECTING PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

PUB. NO.: 11-334180 [JP 11334180 A]
PUBLISHED: December 07, 1999 (19991207)
INVENTOR(s): SHIMA TOSHIHIRO
UEI HIKONOSUKE
APPLICANT(s): SEIKO EPSON CORP
APPL. NO.: 10-141520 [JP 98141520]
FILED: May 22, 1998 (19980522)

ABSTRACT

... be symbolic by representing a printing function is displayed on a computer screen (G1). The **icon** 50 becomes a window to printing. A user opens a folder 51, and selects an **icon** 52 of a document desired to be printed from the folder 51. **When** the user drops the **icon** 52 on the **icon** 50 (G2), a **printer** optimum for printing the document is selected (G3), and an individual **icon** 61 for indicating the selected **printer** PRN1 is **displayed** on the **screen** (G4). The user can obtain an optimum printed matter even without grasping all usable performances of the **printer** and can easily know the actually selected **printer**.
COPYRIGHT: (C)1999,JPO

42/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06386172 **Image available**

INDICATION OF **PRINTER** STATE IN INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEM

PUB. NO.: 11-327818 [JP 11327818 A]
PUBLISHED: November 30, 1999 (19991130)
INVENTOR(s): ROOSEN MONICA MARIA WILHELMINA M
 WILBERS THEODOOR JOHANNES M
 HERWAARDEN JANINE D VAN
 GEELLEN JOHANNES FRANCISCUS MARIA E
 COLLARD RENE FRANCOIS ALBERT
APPLICANT(s): OCE TECHNOL BV
APPL. NO.: 11-074469 [JP 9974469]
FILED: March 18, 1999 (19990318)
PRIORITY: 1008659 [NL 108659], NL (Netherlands), March 20, 1998
 (19980320)

INDICATION OF **PRINTER** STATE IN INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEM

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To display the present state of a **printer** on a work station **display screen** in the form of an **icon** in an information processing system containing work stations which are mutually connected by a digital network and at least one **printer** .

SOLUTION: A **printer** is a type which can execute a printing process at an autonomous mode at which...

... which a duplicate process containing a copy process is to be started from the operator **control panel** of the **printer** . When the **printer** is 'used' at the autonomous mode, an **icon** different from an **icon** displayed **when** the **printer** is 'used' at the command control mode is displayed on a window 10.

COPYRIGHT: (C...

42/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 347)

DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

04812351 **Image available**

INFORMATION PROCESSING SYSTEM AND CONTROL METHOD THEREFOR

PUB. NO.: 07-104951 [JP 7104951 A]
PUBLISHED: April 21, 1995 (19950421)
INVENTOR(s): KANEKO YOJI
APPLICANT(s): CANON INC [000100] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP
 (Japan)
APPL. NO.: 05-246562 [JP 93246562]
FILED: October 01, 1993 (19931001)

...JAPIO KEYWORD: Ink Jet **Printers**); R131 (INFORMATION PROCESSING...

ABSTRACT

PURPOSE: To instruct the start of warm-up to a **printer** before instructing the start of an actual printing processing on a host device...

...CONSTITUTION: When a printer icon displayed on a display screen is instructed from an inputting device (process 302), and the instructed content is related with the operation of the printer, the command data of the instructed content are outputted to the printer (process 301). Then, the corresponding printer icon is displayed according to state information transmitted from the printer (processes 304, 306, and 308).

42/3,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

04336271 **Image available**
MEDIA BOARD

PUB. NO.: 05-327971 [JP 5327971 A]
PUBLISHED: December 10, 1993 (19931210)
INVENTOR(s): KOMATA YOSHINORI
APPLICANT(s): NEC CORP [000423] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP
(Japan)
APPL. NO.: 04-081255 [JP 9281255]
FILED: April 03, 1992 (19920403)
JOURNAL: Section: E, Section No. 1523, Vol. 18, No. 152, Pg. 56, March
14, 1994 (19940314)

...JAPIO CLASS: Facsimile)

ABSTRACT

...CONSTITUTION: A description character/ graphic 3 described on a screen 6 by board marker (pen) is outputted to the display...

... the floppy disk 8 while receiving the control of a control part 11 from a graphic scanner part 5. When the same screen as before is required after conference interruption, etc., the information from the floppy disk 8...

42/3,K/6 (Item 1 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013536226 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2001-020432/200103
XRPX Acc No: N01-015702

Information processor displays printer identification screen in which icon of network printer is connected to network connection line and server, whereas local printer is not connected to connection line

Patent Assignee: CANON KK (CANO)
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2000293466	A	20001020	JP 99102073	A	19990409	200103 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 99102073 A 19990409

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2000293466	A	14	G06F-013/00	

Information processor displays printer identification screen in

which icon of network printer is connected to network connection line and server, whereas local printer is not connected to connection line
Abstract (Basic):

... The printer identification screen of information processor displays several icons (3b-3d) representing client terminals connected to network connection line (3a) and server (3e). A printer is judged as local printer when its icon (3f) is displayed below server and not connected with the line (3a). A pointer is detected as network printer when its icon (3g) is connected to the line (3a).
... a) printer identification display procedure...

...b) memory medium storing printer identification display program...

...For identifying network printer and local printer .

...

...As physical connection situation of printer is displayed in screen , the distinguishing process of network and local printer is simplified...

...The figure shows the model diagram of shared printer identification screen .

...

... Icons (3b-3d, 3f, 3g)

42/3,K/7 (Item 2 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013410412 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2000-582350/200055
Related WPI Acc No: 2003-500867
XRPX Acc No: N00-431046

User interface display controller for computer system, opens two different sets of windows simultaneously when icon of one category is dragged and dropped on icon of other category by user

Patent Assignee: SEIKO EPSON CORP (SHIH)
Inventor: HISAMATSU Y; KATADA T; NAGASAKA F
Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 003
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2000231434	A	20000822	JP 9931649	A	19990209	200055 B
US 6697090	B1	20040224	WO 2000JP687	A	20000208	200415
			US 2000676810	A	20001002	
JP 3582393	B2	20041027	JP 9931649	A	19990209	200470

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9931649 A 19990209

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2000231434	A		16	G06F-003/00	
US 6697090	B1			G09G-005/00	Cont of application WO 2000JP687
JP 3582393	B2		20	G06F-003/00	Previous Publ. patent JP 2000231434

User interface display controller for computer system, opens two different sets of windows simultaneously when icon of one category is dragged and dropped on icon of other category by user

Abstract (Basic):

... A different set of icons such as digital camera, facsimile

and **printer** , are displayed upon receiving and input. When an user drags the digital camera **icon** and drops it on the **printer icon** , an application accesses a server and extracts name of different **printer** and camera from a database. The application then simultaneously displays camera and **printer** category windows on the **screen** .

... Improves operativity of **icon** display...

42/3,K/8 (Item 3 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013026418 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2000-198269/200018

XPX Acc No: N00-147097

Peripheral device selection system for computers connected to local area network, displays individual icon corresponding to optimum printer chosen for printing particular document

Patent Assignee: SEIKO EPSON CORP (SHIH)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 11334180	A	19991207	JP 98141520	A	19980522	200018 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 98141520 A 19980522

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 11334180	A	17	B41J-029/38	

Peripheral device selection system for computers connected to local area network, displays individual icon corresponding to optimum printer chosen for printing particular document

...Abstract (Basic): NOVELTY - An **icon** (50) representing the operation ability of a **printer** , is displayed on a computer **screen** (G1). When an user opens a folder (51), an **icon** (52) representing the document to be printed is displayed. An individual **icon** (61) corresponding to the optimum **printer** chosen for printing the document, is displayed **when** the **icon** (52) is overlapped over the **icon** (50). DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for peripheral device selection procedure...

...USE - For choosing peripheral devices such as **printer** , **scanner** , hard disk apparatus, digital camera, for computers connected to LAN...

...ADVANTAGE - Enables choosing the optimum **printer** required for the job, even by persons having no knowledge about **printers** . DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the explanatory drawing of the **icons** displayed on the screen. (50,52,61) **Icons** ; (51) Folder; (G1) Computer screen...

42/3,K/9 (Item 4 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012580011 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-386118/199933

XPX Acc No: N99-289173

Screen rendering requests prioritizing method e.g. for display screen

and print rendering requests for printer
Patent Assignee: CANON KK (CANO)
Inventor: GASCOYNE C; LAM R; STONEY G
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 002
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
AU 9881887	A	19990318	AU 9881887	A	19980826	199933 B
AU 707898	B	19990722	AU 9881887	A	19980826	199940

Priority Applications (No Type Date): AU 978860 A 19970829

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
AU 9881887	A		16	G06F-003/12	
AU 707898	B			G06F-003/12	Previous Publ. patent AU 9881887

Screen rendering requests prioritizing method e.g. for display screen and print rendering requests for printer

Abstract (Basic):

... method involves while there is no outstanding print rendering request, performing screen rendering using the **graphics** accelerator. **When** there is an outstanding print rendering request, performing print rendering using the **graphics** accelerator and any outstanding screen rendering using the central processing resources.

... a computer software product including coding, and a method for prioritizing screen rendering requests for **display screen** and print rendering requests for a **printer** .

...For creation of images to be **displayed** on computer **screen** and printed via high resolution **printer** . For prioritizing **screen** rendering requests for **display screen** and print rendering requests for **printer** .

42/3,K/10 (Item 5 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

011413712 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1997-391619/199736
XRPX Acc No: N97-326078

Display board mfg method e.g. for advertisement board, presentation board or similar - involves bonding laminated type paper formed by attaching bright films to both sides of designated size copy paper, onto board of designated size

Patent Assignee: SUGAWARA SHOKAI KK (SUGA-N)
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 9172538	A	19970630	JP 95349795	A	19951220	199736 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 95349795 A 19951220

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 9172538	A		5		

...Abstract (Basic): based on the layout data. The designated copy size is output to a colour electrophotographic **printer** within the layout

limit...
...The **printer** prints the contents of the **display screen** onto a copy paper (31). A laminated type paper (33) is formed by bonding a...
...USE/ADVANTAGE - For signboard, various **schedule** , **graphical** boards.
Enables shorter mfr **time** .

42/3,K/11 (Item 6 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

010971491 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1996-468440/199647
XRPX Acc No: N96-394696

Hard copy device for image display in CRT of computer appts - has mask parts which stops writing-in of video data and graphic data into video and graphic data memory respectively for predetermined time when hard copy demand signal is input

Patent Assignee: TOSHIBA KK (TOKE)
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 8234711	A	19960913	JP 9538671	A	19950227	199647 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9538671 A 19950227

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 8234711	A	4	G09G-005/00	

... has mask parts which stops writing-in of video data and graphic data into video and graphic data memory respectively for predetermined time when hard copy demand signal is input

...Abstract (Basic): signal is then sequentially input into a colour palette unit (13). The writing-in of **graphic** data into a **graphic** memory (6) is controlled by a second controller (1A). The stored **graphic** data is then sequentially fed to the colour palette unit. The colour palette unit outputs synthetic image signal formed by synthesis of input **graphic** data and video signal which is then fed to a CRT (5) through a **printer** (4). The synthetic image is **displayed** on the **screen** of the CRT...

...of the first controller and the second controller stop writing-in of video data and **graphic** data into the corresponding memories respectively for a predetermined time. The static synthetic image is displayed on the screen of the CRT during the predetermined time. The **printer** receives the output of the colour palette unit and prints the synthetic signal during this...

...Title Terms: **GRAPHIC** ;

42/3,K/12 (Item 7 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

010262912 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1995-164167/199522
XRPX Acc No: N95-128783

**Data transmission system for information from LCD of e.g. pocket computer
- using conversion of screen data into facsimile pels and
transmission through conventional facsimile machine**

Patent Assignee: MOTOROLA INC (MOTI)

Inventor: NGAI T W

Number of Countries: 005 Number of Patents: 006

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
GB 2283634	A	19950510	GB 9421863	A	19941031	199522 B
JP 7193670	A	19950728	JP 94287208	A	19941028	199539
US 5453847	A	19950926	US 93143771	A	19931101	199544
			US 94298086	A	19940831	
TW 272347	A	19960311	TW 94109848	A	19941024	199625
CN 1112258	A	19951122	CN 94113736	A	19941031	199737
GB 2283634	B	19980211	GB 9421863	A	19941031	199809

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 93143771 A 19931101; US 94298086 A 19940831

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
GB 2283634	A		17	H04N-001/00	
JP 7193670	A		6	H04N-001/00	
US 5453847	A		6	H04N-005/76	Cont of application US 93143771
TW 272347	A			H04M-011/06	
CN 1112258	A			G06F-003/033	
GB 2283634	B			H04N-001/00	

**... using conversion of screen data into facsimile pels and
transmission through conventional facsimile machine**

...Abstract (Basic): The system allows dots of information, which make up features such as text or **graphics** , to be displayed on an LCD screen. Each of the dots on the display is converted into a whole number of **facsimile** pels by a scaling factor which scales both width and height. The pels are converted...

...data when the buffer is full. The data is transmitted from the buffer to the **facsimile** machine at a constant rate dependent on the maximum speed of the **facsimile** machine...

...in pocket computer freed by temporary data storage. Transmission of converted data at rate of **facsimile** transmission prevents distortion of **screen** image...

...Abstract (Equivalent): The system allows dots of information, which make up features such as text or **graphics** , to be displayed on an LCD screen. Each of the dots on the display is converted into a whole number of **facsimile** pels by a scaling factor which scales both width and height. The pels are converted...

...data when the buffer is full. The data is transmitted from the buffer to the **facsimile** machine at a constant rate dependent on the maximum speed of the **facsimile** machine...

...in pocket computer freed by temporary data storage. Transmission of converted data at rate of **facsimile** transmission prevents distortion of **screen** image...

...Abstract (Equivalent): an LCD display where dots of information displayed on the LCD, such as text or **graphics** , including information written directly to the LCD display by hand, are to be transmitted through **facsimile** transmission means, a method of transmitting the dots of **LCD** displayed information through **facsimile** machines

comprising the steps of...

...converting each of the dots of **LCD** display into **facsimile** pels using a scaling factor which is used to scale both the width and the height of each of the dots of **LCD** display, each of the dots of **LCD** display converted into some whole number of **facsimile** pels...

...converting the **facsimile** pels into compressed data...

...continuously transmitting the compressed data from the buffer to the **facsimile** machine while the buffer has compressed data stored in it, the speed at which the compressed data are transmitted from the buffer to the **facsimile** machine not exceeding the **facsimile** machine's maximum transmission rate...

...proceeding to a post- **message** phase **when** the wait/proceed parameter registers no more compressed data stored in the buffer; and...

...Title Terms: **FACSIMILE** ;

42/3,K/13 (Item 8 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

009091163 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1992-218586/199227

XRPX Acc No: N92-165990

Printing screen prepn. method - involves placing screen with unexposed emulsion layer in ink jet printer where graphic is printed on it

Patent Assignee: GERBER SCI PROD INC (GERB)

Inventor: CROFT R F; GUCKIN M E; MCCUE G; NILAND J T; RICH L G; MCCUE G L

Number of Countries: 019 Number of Patents: 009

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
EP 492351	A1	19920701	EP 91121558	A	19911216	199227 B
AU 9189671	A	19920625	AU 9189671	A	19911212	199233
US 5156089	A	19921020	US 90628620	A	19901217	199245
CA 2057736	A	19930617	CA 2057736	A	19911216	199336
AU 641576	B	19930923	AU 9189671	A	19911212	199345
JP 6079851	A	19940322	JP 91333376	A	19911217	199416
EP 492351	B1	19940921	EP 91121558	A	19911216	199436
DE 69104176	E	19941027	DE 604176	A	19911216	199442
			EP 91121558	A	19911216	
CA 2057736	C	19981229	CA 2057736	A	19911216	199911

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 90628620 A 19901217

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
-----------	------	-----	----	----------	--------------

EP 492351	A1	E	10	B41C-001/14	
-----------	----	---	----	-------------	--

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IT LI LU MC NL SE

US 5156089	A	9	B41C-001/04	
------------	---	---	-------------	--

AU 641576	B		B41C-001/14	Previous Publ. patent AU 9189671
-----------	---	--	-------------	----------------------------------

JP 6079851	A	8	B41C-001/14	
------------	---	---	-------------	--

EP 492351	B1	E	13	B41C-001/14	
-----------	----	---	----	-------------	--

Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IT LI LU MC NL SE

DE 69104176	E		B41C-001/14	Based on patent EP 492351
-------------	---	--	-------------	---------------------------

AU 9189671	A		B41C-001/14	
------------	---	--	-------------	--

CA 2057736	A		B41F-017/00	
------------	---	--	-------------	--

CA 2057736	C		B41F-017/00	
------------	---	--	-------------	--

... involves placing screen with unexposed emulsion layer in ink jet printer where graphic is printed on it

...Abstract (Basic): The method then comprises providing the printing mechanism (16) with data defining a **graphic** (48) to be printed on the emulsion layer (44), data defining the dimensions of the...

...coordinates within the dimensions of the screen (14) with which corresponding reference coordinates of the **graphic** (48) are to register when the **graphic** (48) is printed on the emulsion layer (44). The method then comprises printing the **graphic** (48) on the emulsion layer (44) by means of the printing mechanism (16) according to the data provided, exposing the emulsion layer (44) using the printed **graphic** (48) as an exposure mask, and washing the screen (14) to remove unexposed portions of...

...Abstract (Equivalent): the X and Y printing axes, providing the printing mechanism (16) with data defining a **graphic** (48) to be printed on the emulsion layer (44), data defining the dimensions of the...

...coordinates within the dimensions of the screen (14) with which corresponding reference coordinates of the **graphic** (48) are to register when the **graphic** (48) is printed on the emulsion layer (44), printing the **graphic** (48) on the emulsion layer (44) by means of the printing mechanism (16) according to the data provided, exposing the emulsion layer (44) using the printed **graphic** (48) as an exposure mask, and washing the screen (14) to remove unexposed portions of...

...Abstract (Equivalent): layer applied to it is placed in a printing device, such as an ink jet printer, and a **graphic** is printed directly on the emulsion layer. The **graphic** is precisely and automatically positioned relative to the screen by orienting the screen with respect...

...the X and Y printing axes, and providing the printing device with data defining the **graphic** to be printed on the emulsion layer...

...selected coordinates within the dimensions of the screen with which corresponding reference coordinates of the **graphic** are to register when the **graphic** is printed on the emulsion layer...

...Title Terms: **GRAPHIC** ;

42/3,K/14 (Item 9 from file: 350)
 DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
 (c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

008843595 **Image available**
 WPI Acc No: 1991-347610/199148
 XRPX Acc No: N91-266204

vehicle motion data analysis system - uses PC for menu-driven analysis of speed and distance data, and automatically aligned graphical displays for adjacent time periods

Patent Assignee: YAZAKI CORP (YAZA)
 Inventor: ISHIBASHI W; SUZUKI A
 Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 003
 Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
DE 4114779	A	19911121	DE 4114779	A	19910506	199148 B
DE 4114779	C2	19930729	DE 4114779	A	19910506	199330
US 5305219	A	19940419	US 91692432	A	19910429	199415

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 90122985 A 19900515

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
DE 4114779	C2		15	G07C-005/08	
US 5305219	A		14	G06F-015/419	

... uses PC for menu-driven analysis of speed and distance data, and automatically aligned graphical displays for adjacent time periods

...Abstract (Basic): speed-time graphs of extended periods, or expanded graphs of shorter intervals. Output can be displayed on the screen (31b) and sent to a printer (31e...

...Abstract (Equivalent): unit (31a1) changes the graphs on the indicator unit by interchanging the starting and finishing times of the graphical conversion...

...Title Terms: GRAPHICAL ;

42/3,K/15 (Item 10 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

008448999 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1990-335999/199045

XRPX Acc No: N90-256960

Electro-acupuncture appts. with comparator facility - has display unit and data store for simultaneous comparison of actual measurement trace with stored norm

Patent Assignee: KRAMER F (KRAM-I); VEGA GRIESHABER KG (VEGA-N)

Inventor: KRAMER F

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
DE 3914096	A	19901031	DE 3914096	A	19890428	199045 B
DE 3914096	C2	19940224	DE 3914096	A	19890428	199408

Priority Applications (No Type Date): DE 3914096 A 19890428

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
DE 3914096	C2		5	A61H-039/00	

...Abstract (Basic): Measurements are displayed as a graphical function w.r.t. time on either a printer or video screen with additional system control via computer (SG) and data store (Sp...

42/3,K/16 (Item 11 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

007359524

WPI Acc No: 1987-356530/198751

XRAM Acc No: C87-152529

XRPX Acc No: N87-267200

Textile prods. testing - displays results in three-dimensional form, in rapid presentation

Patent Assignee: ZELLWEGER USTER AG (ZELW); ZELLWEGER LUWA AG (ZELW); ZELLWEGER USTER LTD (ZELW)

Inventor: CHRISTEN B; FURTER R; HURUTER R

Number of Countries: 010 Number of Patents: 010

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
EP 249741	A	19871223	EP 87106907	A	19870513	198751 B
CN 8703757	A	19871202				198848
CH 672931	A	19900115				199007
EP 249741	B	19901227				199101
DE 3767046	G	19910207				199107
ES 2019326	B	19910616				199129
US 5146550	A	19920908	US 8752410	A	19870521	199239
			US 91731266	A	19910717	
KR 9305164	B1	19930616	KR 874697	A	19870513	199504
US 5146550	B1	19960123	US 8752410	A	19870521	199610
			US 91731266	A	19910717	
EP 249741	B2	20001025	EP 87106907	A	19870513	200055

Priority Applications (No Type Date): CH 862043 A 19860521

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
EP 249741	A	G	10		
Designated States (Regional): BE DE ES FR GB IT					
EP 249741	B				
Designated States (Regional): BE DE ES FR GB IT					
US 5146550	A		10	G06F-015/46	Cont of application US 8752410
KR 9305164	B1			G01L-005/04	
US 5146550	B1		2	G06F-017/60	Cont of application US 8752410
EP 249741	B2	G		D01H-013/26	
Designated States (Regional): BE DE ES FR GB IT					

...Abstract (Basic): For the **graphic** display of test measurements of textile prods., such as yarns or rovings or slivers, each...

...for display in the same number of individual curves in the form of a combined **graphic** presentation (SGL...

...During each series of tests, at least one set of **graphic** data is delivered separately for each test, and the remaining data re presented as a combined **graphic** presentation (SGL) **when** the given number of test sequences have been completed. In the combined **graphics** (SGL), the separate curves (L1-L10) are described with vertical and horizontal shifts to give a three-dimensional effect. The **graphics** are displayed on a VDU **screen** and/or a **printer**, so that the **screen displays** the results in real time while the **printer** delivers a hard copy of the results as required, wholly or partially...

...ADVANTAGE - The technique does not need an ink **printer** to present the test findings, and also the time between testing and presentation of test...

...Abstract (Equivalent): For the **graphic** display of test measurements of textile prods., such as yarns or rovings or slivers, each...

...for display in the same number of individual curves in the form of a combined **graphic** presentation (SGL...

...During each series of tests, at least one set of **graphic** data is delivered separately for each test, and the remaining data re presented as a combined **graphic** presentation (SGL) **when** the given number of test sequences have been completed. In the combined **graphics** (SGL), the separate curves (L1-L10) are described with vertical and horizontal shifts to give a three-dimensional effect. The **graphics** are displayed on a VDU **screen** and/or a **printer**, so that the **screen displays** the results in real time while the **printer** delivers a hard copy of

the results as required, wholly or partially...

...ADVANTAGE - The technique does not need an ink **printer** to present the test findings, and also the time between testing and presentation of test...

...Abstract (Equivalent): Process and appts. for displaying measuring results in **graphic** form in test apparatus for testing textile goods includes testing a number of individual samples...

...ADVANTAGE - Enables results to be printed despite slow **printer** speed.
(Dwg.1/4)

45/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

05571997 **Image available**
AURAL MESSAGE RESPONSE DEVICE

PUB. NO.: 09-186797 [JP 9186797 A]
PUBLISHED: July 15, 1997 (19970715)
INVENTOR(s): HORI JUNYA
APPLICANT(s): SEIDENSHA KK [000000] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP
(Japan)
APPL. NO.: 07-343217 [JP 95343217]
FILED: December 28, 1995 (19951228)

ABSTRACT

... the specified organization. The system displays a response from each person in charge onto a **screen** of a headquarters 1 and delivers a **facsimile** text **indicating** a contact **state** to each person in charge and reserved number of persons or the like to each...

45/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

03261216 **Image available**
PRINTER CONTROLLER

PUB. NO.: 02-236716 [JP 2236716 A]
PUBLISHED: September 19, 1990 (19900919)
INVENTOR(s): IGASAKI TOSHIAKI
APPLICANT(s): TOKYO ELECTRIC CO LTD [000356] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP (Japan)
APPL. NO.: 01-058572 [JP 8958572]
FILED: March 10, 1989 (19890310)
JOURNAL: Section: P, Section No. 1140, Vol. 14, No. 554, Pg. 125,
December 10, 1990 (19901210)

ABSTRACT

... for display is detected at such state, and the display of the state of the **printer** at a **liquid crystal display** 112 when the operating state of the **printer** 2 **represented** by the **status** is changed from a previous operating state. Thereby, the printer can be monitored more surely ...

45/3,K/3 (Item 1 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

016306465 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2004-464360/200444
XRPX Acc No: N04-367799

Printing system e.g. photographic image printing system, feeds current from printer side power supply to battery at camera side so as to perform charging based on battery state indicated on display
Patent Assignee: OLYMPUS KK (OLYU); OLYMPUS OPTICAL CO LTD (OLYU);
FUKUDA Y (FUKU-I); ITO J (ITOJ-I)
Inventor: FUKUDA Y; ITO J

Number of Countries: 003 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week	
JP 2004172995	A	20040617	JP 2002336997	A	20021120	200444	B
CN 1503048	A	20040609	CN 20031115225	A	20031120	200460	
US 20040190047	A1	20040930	US 2003715332	A	20031117	200465	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2002336997 A 20021120

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2004172995	A	54	H04N-005/225	
CN 1503048	A		G03B-017/48	
US 20040190047	A1		G06F-015/00	

Abstract (Basic):

... printer side power supply (55) is supplied to battery during charging based on the battery **state indicated** to **printer** through **liquid crystal display** (15).

45/3,K/4 (Item 2 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

016224407 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2004-382295/200436

XRFX Acc No: N04-304469

Printer control program identifies specified region on screen to print information, and registers printer information into operating system based on preset region

Patent Assignee: SEIKO EPSON CORP (SHIH)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week	
JP 2004133666	A	20040430	JP 2002297267	A	20021010	200436	B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2002297267 A 20021010

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2004133666	A	10	G06F-003/12	

Abstract (Basic):

... The **screen** having region for receiving the preset **printer** information **representing** the connection **state** of **printer** and computer (100), is identified using an identifier. The computer notifies and registers the received...

45/3,K/5 (Item 3 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012208402

WPI Acc No: 1999-014508/199902

XRFX Acc No: N99-011279

Control device for e.g. printer and computer connected in network - uses display panel of computer to show predetermined condition of printer according to information acquired from printer at indicated time interval

Patent Assignee: CANON KK (CANO)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 10283142	A	19981023	JP 9843077	A	19980203	199902 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9734343 A 19970203

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 10283142	A	80	G06F-003/12	

... uses display panel of computer to show predetermined condition of printer according to information acquired from printer at indicated time interval

...Abstract (Basic): the predetermined condition of the printer based on the acquired information, after which the determined printer condition is shown on a computer display panel .

45/3,K/6 (Item 4 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012156062 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1998-572974/199849

XRFX Acc No: N98-446146

Power supply controller for computer network connected with input-output device e.g. printer, copier - displays pop-up messages which indicates switching OFF state of printer , on screen

Patent Assignee: RICOH KK (RICO)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 10254589	A	19980925	JP 9770793	A	19970308	199849 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9770793 A 19970308

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 10254589	A	6	G06F-001/26	

... displays pop-up messages which indicates switching OFF state of printer , on screen

...Abstract (Basic): PCs and printer are examined and other PCs are turned OFF. A pop-up message indicating OFF state of printer is displayed on the screen .

45/3,K/7 (Item 5 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012096480 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1998-513391/199844

XRFX Acc No: N98-401101

Image formation system e.g. digital VTR interfaced with printer - communicates with printer using bidirectional communication bus and displays information obtained from printer in monitor to indicate status

of printer

Patent Assignee: CANON KK (CANO); KAWAI K (KAWA-I)

Inventor: KAWAI K

Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 003

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 10224719	A	19980821	JP 9718774	A	19970131	199844 B
US 20010012383	A1	20010809	US 9816643	A	19980130	200147
US 20030169450	A1	20030911	US 9816643	A	19980130	200367
			US 2003385616	A	20030312	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9718774 A 19970131

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 10224719	A	22	H04N-005/76	
US 20010012383	A1		G06K-009/00	
US 20030169450	A1		G06F-003/12	Cont of application US 9816643

...Abstract (Basic): DS-links. System controllers (SC96,SC99) are provided to display the information obtained from the **printer** , on the **LCD** monitor to **indicate** the **status** of the **printer** .

45/3,K/8 (Item 6 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

011776186 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1998-193096/199817

XRPX Acc No: N98-152873

Multiple printer status information indication apparatus - includes computer which controls monitor screen to display image representing printer status and alert information for selected printer and to display in real-time error conditions of printers

Patent Assignee: LEXMARK INT INC (LEXM-N)

Inventor: WEBB J F; WEDINGER J K; WELLMAN J N

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5727135	A	19980310	US 95409563	A	19950323	199817 B
			US 96691631	A	19960802	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 95409563 A 19950323; US 96691631 A 19960802

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 5727135	A	21	G06K-015/00	Cont of application US 95409563

... **includes computer which controls monitor screen to display image representing printer status and alert information for selected printer and to display in real-time error conditions of...**

45/3,K/9 (Item 7 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

011539351 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1997-515832/199748

Related WPI Acc No: 1998-571093

XRPX Acc No: N97-429098

Computer printer with facility to force immediate stop - has immediate stop switch operated by user which retains state of printing program, stops printing, interrupts computer and ejects paper

Patent Assignee: SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO LTD (SMSU)

Inventor: KIM Y G; KIM Y

Number of Countries: 005 Number of Patents: 006

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
FR 2747212	A1	19971010	FR 974265	A	19970408	199748 B
JP 10044557	A	19980217	JP 97106619	A	19970408	199817
KR 97069355	A	19971107	KR 9610486	A	19960408	199844
US 5885010	A	19990323	US 97838329	A	19970408	199919
KR 155081	B1	19981201	KR 9610486	A	19960408	200031
CN 1164078	A	19971105	CN 97103760	A	19970408	200320

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 9610486 A 19960408

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
FR 2747212	A1		10	G06K-015/02	
JP 10044557	A		5	B41J-029/38	
KR 97069355	A			B41J-005/30	
US 5885010	A			B41J-029/38	
KR 155081	B1			B41J-005/30	
CN 1164078	A			G06K-015/02	

...Abstract (Basic): is sent to the computer driving the printer. An error indicator lamp is activated to **show** the error **condition** on the **printer control panel**. The data transmitted by the computer is erased from the buffer and stored in a...

47/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

06709561 **Image available**
FACSIMILE EQUIPMENT

PUB. NO.: 2000-295393 [JP 2000295393 A]
PUBLISHED: October 20, 2000 (20001020)
INVENTOR(s): OKADA TAKANAO
APPLICANT(s): TOSHIBA TEC CORP
APPL. NO.: 11-101142 [JP 99101142]
FILED: April 08, 1999 (19990408)

ABSTRACT

... when the transmission waiting image is held passes a hold time limit, the CPU 11 **transmits** the **FAX** mail **showing** the **transmission waiting** image through the Internet 7.

COPYRIGHT: (C)2000,JPO

47/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 347)
DIALOG(R)File 347:JAPIO
(c) 2004 JPO & JAPIO. All rts. reserv.

03381268 **Image available**
FACSIMILE EQUIPMENT

PUB. NO.: 03-044168 [JP 3044168 A]
PUBLISHED: February 26, 1991 (19910226)
INVENTOR(s): OGAWA FUKUE
APPLICANT(s): TOSHIBA CORP [000307] (A Japanese Company or Corporation), JP (Japan)
APPL. NO.: 01-178478 [JP 89178478]
FILED: July 11, 1989 (19890711)
JOURNAL: Section: E, Section No. 1065, Vol. 15, No. 183, Pg. 77, May 10, 1991 (19910510)

ABSTRACT

...CONSTITUTION: When the reception of a picture data is disabled, a called party **facsimile** equipment adds the **state** information **representing** the **state** of the **facsimile** equipment to a reply **message** as user user information and **sends** the resulting **message** to a caller side facsimile equipment. A transmission control section 2 of the caller side...

47/3,K/3 (Item 1 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

016087205 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2004-245080/200423
XRPX Acc No: N04-194595

Online printer maintenance system transmits e-mail with code registered corresponding to specific error, to registered transmission-destination address of user, when specific error occurs in printer
Patent Assignee: HITACHI PRINTING SOLUTIONS KK (HITA-N)
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2004090363	A	20040325	JP 2002253912	A	20020830	200423 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2002253912 A 20020830

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2004090363	A	3	B41J-029/46	

Abstract (Basic):

... specific error code into an error table of printer. The system transmits the error code **showing** the **status** information of the **printer** to **transmission** -destination address as an e- mail , when a registered error occurs in the printer.

47/3,K/4 (Item 2 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

015092486 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2003-153004/200315

XRPX Acc No: N03-121123

Printer management server embeds URL of embedded web server of printer in text of mail indicating detected state of printer , and transmits mail to respective address

Patent Assignee: FUJII XEROX CO LTD (XERF)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2003006069	A	20030110	JP 2001186716	A	20010620	200315 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2001186716 A 20010620

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2003006069	A	5	G06F-013/00	

Printer management server embeds URL of embedded web server of printer in text of mail indicating detected state of printer , and transmits mail to respective address

Abstract (Basic):

... embedded web server corresponding to the printer is embedded in the text of a mail **indicating** the detected **state** of a **printer** , and the **mail** is **transmitted** to respective address.

47/3,K/5 (Item 3 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013874316 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 2001-358528/200138

XRPX Acc No: N01-260419

Printing system for computer network, transmits electronic mail indicating change in operating condition of printer to designated address corresponding to currently received address information

Patent Assignee: BROTHER KOGYO KK (BRER)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 2000284920	A	20001013	JP 9987219	A	19990329	200138 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 9987219 A 19990329

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2000284920	A		13 G06F-003/12	

Printing system for computer network, transmits electronic mail indicating change in operating condition of printer to designated address corresponding to currently received address information

47/3,K/6 (Item 4 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012371795 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-177902/199915

XRPX Acc No: N99-131416

Voice message communication apparatus for e.g. digital copier, printer, facsimile, scanner - has communication control unit that transmits voice message which corresponds to copier state information showing regular operations or heterologies of copier main body, to PHS terminal

Patent Assignee: RICOH KK (RICO)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 11032127	A	19990202	JP 97184245	A	19970710	199915 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 97184245 A 19970710

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 11032127	A		18 H04M-011/00	

... has communication control unit that transmits voice message which corresponds to copier state information showing regular operations or heterologies of copier main body, to PHS terminal

47/3,K/7 (Item 5 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

011608930 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1998-026058/199803

XRPX Acc No: N98-020599

Voice message transmission method of facsimile operation state to wireless telephone - involves transmitting voice message indicating operating condition of facsimile during transmission/reception of document

Patent Assignee: SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO LTD (SMSU)

Inventor: YANG K; YANG G T

Number of Countries: 003 Number of Patents: 005

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 9284522	A	19971031	JP 96343114	A	19961224	199803 B
KR 97056779	A	19970731	KR 9553538	A	19951221	199913
KR 194426	B1	19990615	KR 9553538	A	19951221	200059
JP 3213559	B2	20011002	JP 96343114	A	19961224	200164
US 6615049	B1	20030902	US 96777721	A	19961220	200359

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 9553538 A 19951221

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 9284522	A		6	H04N-001/32	
KR 97056779	A			H04N-001/32	
KR 194426	B1			H04N-001/32	
JP 3213559	B2		7	H04N-001/32	Previous Publ. patent JP 9284522
US 6615049	B1			H04Q-007/20	

... involves transmitting voice message indicating operating condition of facsimile during transmission/reception of document

47/3,K/8 (Item 6 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

009485987 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1993-179522/199322

XRPX Acc No: N93-137821

Facsimile equipment - has function for sending voice message to external telephone to indicate operating condition of facsimile

NoAbstract

Patent Assignee: SHARP KK (SHAF)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 5110742	A	19930430	JP 91269402	A	19911017	199322 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 91269402 A 19911017

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 5110742	A		7	H04N-001/00	

... has function for sending voice message to external telephone to indicate operating condition of facsimile **NoAbstract**

47/3,K/9 (Item 7 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

009114781 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1992-242215/199229

XRPX Acc No: N92-184736

Facsimile machine having user notification capability - dials specified telephone number and delivers message to notify user status of received or transmitted facsimile message

Patent Assignee: AMERICAN TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH CO (AMTT); AT & T BELL LAB (AMTT)

Inventor: BELL J F; KATZ C R; MILLMAN M E; NESIUS M; OBRIEN E; VANDERVOORT M L; WEBER G N

Number of Countries: 002 Number of Patents: 002

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
US 5127047	A	19920630	US 90482366	A	19900220	199229 B
JP 5300280	A	19931112	JP 9145507	A	19910219	199350

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 90482366 A 19900220

Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg Main IPC Filing Notes

US 5127047 A 14 H04M-011/00

JP 5300280 A H04N-001/00

...Abstract (Basic): number and outputs a status message to notify a user of the status of the **received** or **transmitted** facsimile **message** . Another feature outputs a **status** message to **indicate** a predetermined **condition** at the **facsimile** machine. The status message may include an audio message to a data message...

47/3,K/10 (Item 8 from file: 350)

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

008716130 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1991-220149/199130

XRFX Acc No: N91-167962

Facsimile equipment - has function for sending out voice message indicating condition of facsimile reception from specified transmitter NoAbstract Dwg 1/2

Patent Assignee: TOSHIBA KK (TOKE)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 3143158	A	19910618	JP 89279905	A	19891030	199130 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 89279905 A 19891030

... **has function for sending out voice message indicating condition of facsimile reception from specified transmitter NoAbstract Dwg 1/2**

50/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2004 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012468452 **Image available**

WPI Acc No: 1999-274560/199923

XPX Acc No: N99-206118

Facsimile server using local area network - transmits graphic data
either in facsimile mode or binary file mode when transmitting
indicator is received from connection unit

Patent Assignee: MURATA KIKAI KK (MURK)

Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001

Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week
JP 11088638	A	19990330	JP 97237319	A	19970902	199923 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 97237319 A 19970902

Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 11088638	A	8	H04N-001/32	

Facsimile server using local area network...

...transmits graphic data either in facsimile mode or binary file mode
when transmitting indicator is received from connection unit

...Abstract (Basic): NOVELTY - A control unit (11) transmits graphic data
when it receives transmitting indication from connection unit
connected to network. Data are transmitted either in facsimile mode
or binary file mode to the destination based on purport received along
with data...

...USE - For image communication in local area network to which personal
computer, facsimile server are connected...

...ADVANTAGE - Facsimile and binary file mode are automatically set up
when transfer of data is to take...

...control unit is made unnecessary. DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure
shows block diagram of facsimile server structure. (11) Control unit

...

Title Terms: FACSIMILE ;

File 2:INSPEC 1969-2004/Dec W1
(c) 2004 Institution of Electrical Engineers
File 6:NTIS 1964-2004/Dec W1
(c) 2004 NTIS, Intl Cpyrght All Rights Res
File 8:Ei Compendex(R) 1970-2004/Dec W1
(c) 2004 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc.
File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci 1990-2004/Dec W1
(c) 2004 Inst for Sci Info
File 35:Dissertation Abs Online 1861-2004/Nov
(c) 2004 ProQuest Info&Learning
File 65:Inside Conferences 1993-2004/Dec W2
(c) 2004 BLDSC all rts. reserv.
File 94:JICST-EPlus 1985-2004/Nov W1
(c)2004 Japan Science and Tech Corp(JST)
File 95:TEME-Technology & Management 1989-2004/Jun W1
(c) 2004 FIZ TECHNIK
File 99:Wilson Appl. Sci & Tech Abs 1983-2004/Nov
(c) 2004 The HW Wilson Co.
File 144:Pascal 1973-2004/Dec W1
(c) 2004 INIST/CNRS
File 434:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci 1974-1989/Dec
(c) 1998 Inst for Sci Info
File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM) 1986-2002/Dec 13
(c) 2002 The Gale Group
File 603:Newspaper Abstracts 1984-1988
(c)2001 ProQuest Info&Learning
File 483:Newspaper Abs Daily 1986-2004/Dec 15
(c) 2004 ProQuest Info&Learning
File 202:Info. Sci. & Tech. Abs. 1966-2004/Nov 02
(c) 2004 EBSCO Publishing
File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs. 1981-2003/Sep
(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub.
File 248:PIRA 1975-2004/Dec W1
(c) 2004 Pira International

Set	Items	Description
S1	287713	PRINTER?? OR SCANNER?? OR FAX?? OR PHOTOCOPIER?? OR PHOTO(-) COPIER?? OR FACSIMIL?? OR COPIER??
S2	55806	(TRANSMIT???? OR TRANSMISSI?? OR SEND??? OR TRANSFER??? OR RECEIV????) (5N) (GIF OR GIF89 OR GIF89A OR GRAPHIC???? OR ANIM- AT???? OR ICON?? OR MESSAG??? OR MAIL?? OR LOGO??)
S3	2361986	NETWORK?? OR NET()WORK?? OR INTRANET?? OR LAN OR LANS OR W- ANS OR WAN OR (LARGE?? OR WIDE??) (2N) (AREA??) (2N) (NETWORK?? OR NET()WORK??)
S4	5521	((DISPLAY?? OR CONTROL??) (2N) (PANEL?? OR SCREEN??) OR LCD - OR LIQUID()CRYSTAL()DISPLAY?? OR SCREEN??) (7N) S1
S5	280714	(SHOW??? OR INDICAT??? OR REPRESENT???? OR UPDAT???) (3N) (S- TATUS?? OR STATE?? OR CONDITION?? OR PAUS?? OR HOLD??? OR WAI- T??? OR READY)
S6	4201	(LOCAT???? OR POSITION??? OR ADDRESS??? OR SENDER?? OR ORI- GINATOR??) (5N) S1
S7	48546	(WHEN?? OR TIME?? OR SCHEDUL??? OR DELAY??) (5N) (GIF OR GIF- 89 OR GIF89A OR GRAPHIC???? OR ANIMAT???? OR ICON?? OR MESSAG- ??? OR MAIL??)
S8	151	(PROGRAM??? OR REPROGRAM??) (5N) (REMOTE??) (5N) LOCATION??
S9	604	AU=(OWEN K? OR OWEN, K?)
S10	3381	S1 AND S2
S11	989	S10 AND S3
S12	26	S11 AND S4
S13	0	S12 AND S5 AND S6 AND S7
S14	25	RD S12 (unique items)

S15	23	S14 NOT PY>2001
S16	1568	S1(5N)S2
S17	170	S16(5N)(PRINTER?? OR COPIER??)
S18	0	S17(7N)(GIF OR GIF89A)
S19	77	S17(7N)(GRAPHIC???)
S20	75	S17(3N)(GRAPHIC???)
S21	2	S20(5N)S3
✓ S22	6	S20 AND S3
S23	6	RD (unique items)
S24	3	S23 NOT (S21 OR S15)
S25	54	S17 AND S3
S26	51	RD (unique items)
S27	42	S26 NOT (S21 OR S15 OR S24)
S28	0	S27 AND GIF89
S29	1	S27 AND GRAPHIC?
S30	1	S29 NOT S20
S31	1363	S1(3N)S2
S32	33	S31 AND S27
S33	47	S6(5N)S2
S34	14	S33 AND S3
S35	14	RD (unique items)
S36	12	S35 NOT (S32 OR S21 OR S15 OR S24)
S37	2	S36 NOT FAX?
S38	37	S4 AND S7
S39	36	RD (unique items)
S40	32	S39 NOT PY>2001
S41	30	S40 NOT (S32 OR S21 OR S15 OR S24 OR S37)
S42	2	S41 AND S3
S43	28	S41 NOT S42
S44	23	S43 NOT (FAX? OR FASCIMIL?)
S45	72	S5(5N)S1
S46	6	S45 AND S3
S47	5	RD (unique items)
S48	5	S47 NOT (S32 OR S21 OR S15 OR S24 OR S37)
S49	1	S9 AND S1

15/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC
(c) 2004 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

04148779 INSPEC Abstract Number: B9206-6210G-001

Title: Teletex and electronic mail

Author(s): Berkes, J.

Journal: Tudomanyos es Muszaki Tajekoztatas vol.39, no.1 p.32-4

Publication Date: Jan. 1992 Country of Publication: Hungary

CODEN: TMTAAG ISSN: 0041-3917

Language: Hungarian

Subfile: B

Abstract: Electronic **mail** can **transmit** documents from memory to memory. It can interact with telex. It is not widespread in...

...customized to suit the particular office practice. The facility is built onto existing lines and **networks**. A typical terminal is the Siemens T4200. The author discusses its international keyboard adaption and function keys, the **screen**, daisywheel **printer**, two mini-floppies, communication adaptor, and its menu-driven editing. The terminal is of German...

...Identifiers: daisywheel **printer** ;

15/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC
(c) 2004 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

03617131 INSPEC Abstract Number: B90031043, C90034383

Title: A PC-compatible, multiprocessor workstation for video, data, and voice communication

Author(s): Duran, J.W.; Kenoyer, M.

Author Affiliation: VideoTelecom Corp., Austin, TX, USA

Journal: Proceedings of the SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineering vol.1199, pt.1 p.232-6 pt.1

Publication Date: 1989 Country of Publication: USA

CODEN: PSISDG ISSN: 0277-786X

Conference Title: Visual Communications and Image Processing IV

Conference Sponsor: SPIE

Conference Date: 8-10 Nov. 1989 Conference Location: Philadelphia, PA, USA

Language: English

Subfile: B C

...Abstract: provides the user with many communications abilities, including full motion video/audio communication over digital **networks**. The current version executes a transform based video compression algorithm, using a 16 by 16...

... During video phone calls, users may transfer computer files, execute programs, send snapshots of computer **screens**, **send FAX messages**, and **transfer** data from other devices through serial data ports built into the workstation. The design also...

15/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC
(c) 2004 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

03302415 INSPEC Abstract Number: C89013823

Title: Scanners for desktop applications and screen communications

Author(s): Bollhorst, H.

Author Affiliation: Siemens AG, Berlin, West Germany

Journal: ITG-Fachberichte vol.101 p.329-34

Publication Date: 1988 Country of Publication: West Germany

CODEN: ITGFEY ISSN: 0341-0196

Conference Title: ITG-Fachtagung: Nutzung und Technik von
Kommunikations-Endgeräten (ITG Meeting: Use and Technology of
Telecommunication Terminal Devices)

Conference Date: 13-15 Sept. 1988 Conference Location: Bad Nauheim,
West Germany

Language: German

Subfile: C

Title: Scanners for desktop applications and screen communications

Abstract: The market for cheap desktop office **scanners** is expected to grow c.80-100% between 1988 and 1993 as these devices become as common as computers. The author outlines the applications of these **scanners**, the problems facing their introduction and their many advantages (which include the storage of **graphics** and their **transfer** via future ISDN **networks**). In particular he looks at the technology behind the **scanners** and their performance (e.g. resolution, positioning precision, scanning times, processing times) and some of...

...Descriptors: image **scanners** ;

...Identifiers: **graphics transfer** ; ...

...desktop office **scanners** ; ...

...ISDN **networks** ;

15/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2004 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

02822835 INSPEC Abstract Number: B87013301, D87000647

Title: Email still has a long way to go

Journal: Which Computer? p.39

Publication Date: Jan. 1987 Country of Publication: UK

CODEN: WHCOD8 ISSN: 0140-3435

Language: English

Subfile: B D

...Abstract: Telecom Gold are still worth considering, partly because they promise to provide better links between **networks**. BT in particular is promoting its message handling service both for direct use and for...

...but with much better results. And BT has also promised to deliver a link between **facsimile** and email, although once again it is vague about when and how. Such a link would greatly increase the scope of email. **Screen** edited **messages** could be **transmitted** through the **fax network**, and much of the need for rekeying would be eliminated.

15/3,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2004 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

02659342 INSPEC Abstract Number: D86001225

Title: The next twenty-five years in the office?

Author(s): Finney, R.
Journal: Business Equipment Digest vol.26, no.3 p.48
Publication Date: March 1986 Country of Publication: UK
CODEN: BEQDAS ISSN: 0007-6708
Language: English
Subfile: D

...Abstract: fully integrated office systems catering for all business needs. Technologies will converge to produce a **network** of sophisticated, multifunctional computer linked systems, and electronic non-impact **printers** -whether laser, LED or **LCD** -will copy other documents, print originals from the computer or wordprocessor, receive and **send facsimile** and **receive** electronic **mail** . In other words replace the **copier** , **fax** , line **printer** and telex. Business meetings could also change. Directors and office managers could save time and...

...Identifiers: electronic nonimpact **printers** ;

15/3,K/6 (Item 1 from file: 94)
DIALOG(R)File 94:JICST-EPlus
(c)2004 Japan Science and Tech Corp(JST). All rts. reserv.

03123110 JICST ACCESSION NUMBER: 97A0445144 FILE SEGMENT: JICST-E
Semiconductor Devices. Semiconductor Technical Information Service System.
TANAKA AKIO (1)
(1) NEC Corp.
NEC Giho(NEC Technical Journal), 1997, VOL.50,NO.3, PAGE.265-268, FIG.5
JOURNAL NUMBER: G0475BAB ISSN NO: 0285-4139
UNIVERSAL DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION: 621.382
LANGUAGE: Japanese COUNTRY OF PUBLICATION: Japan
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal
ARTICLE TYPE: Commentary
MEDIA TYPE: Printed Publication

...ABSTRACT: system is based on WWW and the database. Information retrieval, indication of document on the **screen** , **facsimile transmission** , and document **mail** order service are available in this system. (author abst.)

...DESCRIPTORS: computer **network** ;

...BROADER DESCRIPTORS: communication **network** ; ...

...information **network** ; ...

... **network** ;

15/3,K/7 (Item 1 from file: 583)
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09571741
Putting pen to paper
SINGAPORE: SCRIBBLE AN EMAIL MESSAGE
Computerworld (XCK) 6-12 Jul 2001 p.10
Language: ENGLISH

... Technologies has introduced CETeon, a 240mm x 180mm x 20mm device that allows users to **send** electronic **mail** to anybody by writing on a piece of paper. By using an integrated input device...

...that can then be sent to the recipient as an email message or as a

facsimile . CETeon comes with a touch sensitive **screen** with a 16-bit SVGA for a full web page display, while weighing at 870...

... has all the functionality of a notebook. Users can also access the Internet or the **intranet** when powered by a wireless local area **network** (**LAN**), general packet radio services (GPRS) or global system of mobile communications (GSM) card. The CETeon...

15/3,K/8 (Item 2 from file: 583)
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09135841

HONG KONG: MOTOROLA TO LAUNCH NEW HANDSET MODELS
HONG KONG: MOTOROLA TO LAUNCH NEW HANDSET MODELS
Ming Pao Daily News 22 Jul 1999 p.e2
Language: CHINESE

... series CDMA weight: 82 grams volume: 70 cm cubic colour: silver Talk time: 180 mins **Network** : CDMA Features: SMS, built-in vibration, ringing tone download, storage of 99 telephone numbers Price...

...volume: 153 cm cubic Size: 60 x 98 x 31 mm Talk time: 410 mins **Network** : GSM900 / 1800 Features: PDA and mobile phone function, email and **fax** functions, large **LCD display screen** , Chinese and English hand-writing inputs, infra- ray data transmission to computers or English-Chinese...

... enquiries on 32 stocks and show charts for stock analysis, stock price alert, PIM function, **receive** 45 e- **mail** or personal **messages** , Chinese handwriting inputs.

15/3,K/9 (Item 3 from file: 583)
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04660838

Faxpress lets workstations send **faxes**
UK - DATA TRANSLATION LAUNCHES FAXPRESS
Connexion (CXN) 13 November 1991 p35

Faxpress lets workstations send **faxes**

Data Translation has launched Faxpress, designed to allow **network** users to **transmit fax messages** directly from workstations. Faxpress, allows **faxes** to be sent and incoming **faxes** may be read on **screen** or redirected to a Hewlett-Packard Laserjet or compatible **printer** . In the event there is not an immediate **fax** line available, documents may be stored in the file server until a line is free. Faxpress allows incoming **faxes** to be viewed, to be sent to various different numbers and rerouted across the **network** ..

PRODUCT: **Facsimile** Equipment

15/3,K/10 (Item 4 from file: 583)
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04374670

DEMATE IT LAUNCHES FAXGATE

UK - DEMATE IT LAUNCHES FAXGATE

Office Equipment Index (OEI) 0 July 1991 p17

ISSN: 0305-635X

Demate IT has launched Faxgate, a **fax network** gateway providing users of IBM terminals with the ability to **send fax messages** directly from their **screens**. The product is made up of a board and software. Features include delayed transmission and...

PRODUCT: **Facsimile** Equipment

15/3,K/11 (Item 5 from file: 583)

DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)

(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04284296

LANDIS & GYR AND TOUCHFAX LAUNCH TOUCHFAX

UK - LANDIS & GYR AND TOUCHFAX LAUNCH TOUCHFAX

Lines Of Communication (LOC) 0 May 1991 p29

...Gyr Communications (Geneva, Switzerland) and Touchfax (US) have launched Touchfax. The device has a touch **screen** allowing **faxes** to be received in public places or transmitted to several destinations simultaneously. It also has the ability to make photocopies, phone calls, and prepare and **transmit E-Mail messages**. The Touchfax may also be connected to **networks** for such applications as plane and hotel reservations and access to databases. Payment is via...

PRODUCT: **Facsimile** Equipment

15/3,K/12 (Item 6 from file: 583)

DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)

(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04064231

BRAID LAUNCHES **FAX** MESSENGER

UK - BRAID LAUNCHES **FAX** MESSENGER

Office Equipment Index (OEI) 0 February 1991 p6

ISSN: 0305-635X

BRAID LAUNCHES **FAX** MESSENGER

UK - BRAID LAUNCHES **FAX** MESSENGER

Braid Systems has launched **Fax** Messenger which allows users to transmit and receive **fax** documents from their PCs. The product is designed to cut costs and increase efficiency and security by bringing the **fax** comms medium within the office computer-based system. Industry standard PCs can be connected with local area **networks** to E-Mail, **fax** and other asynchronous **network** services. Inbound **fax** messages can either be printed on equipment within the **network**, displayed or archived onto optical disk. A central comms gateway **receives** all incoming **fax messages** which are then sent on to the recipient's message queue or printed. Messages can also be viewed on **screen** and edited. **Fax** Messenger will support most **LAN** software and runs on IBM PCs, PS/2s and compatible workstations and also with all **LAN** servers which are

DOS-compatible.*

PRODUCT: **Facsimile** Equipment

15/3,K/13 (Item 7 from file: 583)
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03754093
CRACCHIOLO & FEDER LAUNCHES FAXSERVER
US - CRACCHIOLO & FEDER LAUNCHES FAXSERVER
Data Communications (DAT) 0 September 1990 p117
ISSN: 0363-6399

... Feder (Tucson, AZ) has launched the FaxServer which employs Brooktrout Technology's TR-112 series **fax** boards and operates under OS/2 and DOS. The FaxServer is designed to allow **Networks** based on 3+Open and **LAN** manager systems to transmit and receive **faxes**. Incoming **faxes** are directly sent to workstations which are fitted with a TR-112 **fax** board, enabling each user to have an individual **fax** phone number. Users may view **messages** on **screen**, print them, or **send** to **fax** machines whether inside or outside the **network**. The device offers access security and maintenance of detailed logs of system usage and tracks incoming and outgoing **faxes**. A two-channel version costs USD1r2,995 and extra channels cost USD1r495 each.

PRODUCT: **Facsimile** Equipment

15/3,K/14 (Item 8 from file: 583)
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03470443
SORITEL LAUNCHES MESSAGEUR MINI TELEX
FRANCE - SORITEL LAUNCHES MESSAGEUR MINI TELEX
Communications (CNS) 4 April 1990 p74
ISSN: 0010-356X

Soritel (France) has launched the Messageur, an in-house mini telex. The system **transmits messages** via an unused line in the phone **network** and functions as a permanent connection between office sites, without interfering with normal phone traffic. Each unit is made up of a Minitel-type keyboard, dot matrix **printer** and an **LCD screen**. If unable to contact a destination by phone, messages are typed in and validated on...

... A sound alarm is featured for urgent messages, and there is an option available for **transmitting messages** to multiple units simultaneously.

15/3,K/15 (Item 9 from file: 583)
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03386197
SORITEL INTRODUCES MESSAGEUR MINI TELEX
UK - SORITEL INTRODUCES MESSAGEUR MINI TELEX
What's New In Industry (WNI) 0 March 1990 p22

ISSN: 0142-4971

... launched the Messageur, an in-house mini telex, consisting of a Minitel-type keyboard, an **LCD screen** and a dot matrix **printer**. It **transmits messages** via an unused line in the telephone **network**, acting as a permanent link between offices, without the interference of normal telephone traffic. To...

15/3,K/16 (Item 1 from file: 233)
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00602603 00PW05-010

HP's pricey Internet fax /e- mail machine -- HP Digital Sender 8100C
Murugesan, Kalai
PC World , May 1, 2000 , v18 n5 p94, 1 Page(s)
ISSN: 0737-8939
Company Name: Hewlett-Packard
URL: <http://www.digitalsender.hp.com>
Product Name: HP Digital Sender 8100C

HP's pricey Internet fax /e- mail machine -- HP Digital Sender 8100C
...HP Digital Sender 8100C (\$1,299) from Hewlett-Packard (800). Says the Sender is a **networked**, PC-free electronic mail/ **fax** machine that scans paper documents and sends high-quality images. Notes that the Sender may be connected to a corporate **network** with access to Internet e-mail and **fax** services. Offers easy installation and operation. Warns that the Sender cannot crop images and has...

...most people will be better served by investing their money in a PC and a **scanner**. Contains one product summary guide. (HHW)
Descriptors: Multifunction Devices; **Fax**; Electronic Mail; **LCD**; **Networks**; Document Delivery

15/3,K/17 (Item 2 from file: 233)
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00522923 99PI01-210

Print servers: Lexmark MarkNet Pro 3
Rigney, Steve
PC Magazine , January 19, 1999 , v18 n2 p189-193, 2 Page(s)
ISSN: 0888-8507
Company Name: Lexmark International
URL: <http://www.lexmark.com>
Product Name: Lexmark MarkNet Pro 3

... 606). Says that it is the only product reviewed that lets a user attach a **fax** modem to its serial port and receive incoming **faxes**. Notes, however, that the user cannot send a **fax**. Explains that when the product is used with Lexmark **printers** and the included management utilities, a user can also **receive** detailed alerts via **graphical** representations of the connected **printers**. States that it has two parallel ports and good protocol support. Praises the detailed, multilingual...

... s JetAdmin utilities. Calls it typical of print servers, but considers it a ``must'' for **networked** Lexmark **printer** environments. Includes one

screen display . (MAP)

Descriptors: **Server; Printer ; Networks ; Network Management**

15/3,K/18 (Item 3 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00381387 95IA04-005

Document conferencing product shoot-out -- It's almost like being there. You can now share and co-edit documents on your screen with a workgroup in the next city, or ...

Tolly, Kevin; Metzelaar, Karl I

Imaging Magazine , April 1, 1995 , v4 n4 p14-33, 13 Page(s)

ISSN: 1063-4320

Company Name: Crosswise; Fujitsu; Future Labs; Hewlett-Packard

Product Name: Face to Face; Desk Top Conferencing; TALKShow; OmniShare Conferencer

... IBM PC compatibles. Includes reviews of Desk Top Conferencing (\$345 for five users) from Fujitsu **Networks** Industry (203); Face to Face (\$118 for two users) from Crosswise (408); TALKShow (\$498 for...

... from Hewlett-Packard (800). Provides tables comparing these products in terms of communications options covering **LAN** , modem, TCP/IP, IPX, NetBIOS, and SNA. Lists their ability for screen snapshot, white boarding, remote **control** , **screen** sharing, file **transfer** , clipboard **transfer** , **messaging** , and **facsimile** , and compares them in 11 other areas. Also describes the administration/management capabilities of each...

15/3,K/19 (Item 4 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00372974 95MH01-003

Printer navigation -- Important setup information for owners

Bates, John

MacHome Journal , January 1, 1995 , v3 n1 p31-32, 2 Page(s)

Printer navigation -- Important setup information for owners

Offers tips for **printer** setup on Macintosh computers. Emphasizes the importance of following the **printer** manual's setup instructions carefully. Says that systems can connect to a **printer** through a **network** or by direct connection. Presents ten steps for **printer** setup. Details steps for using the Print Dialog Box. Notes that the Options box is used to further customize print jobs. States that the Chooser dialog box is used for **sending** a **fax message** . Provides some tips for analyzing common **printer** problems. Includes a table which defines some related terms in **printer** setup. Includes three **screen displays** and a table. (TLJ)

Descriptors: **Printer ; Macintosh; Consumer Information; Documentation**

15/3,K/20 (Item 5 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00363357 94PQ10-007

BitFax Professional

Stone, M David
PC Magazine-Network Edition , October 11, 1994 , v13 n17 pNE30, NE32, 2
Page(s)
ISSN: 0888-8507
Company Name: Cheyenne Communications
Product Name: BitFax Professional

... a mixed review of BitFax Professional version 3.07 (\$129), a voice mail system and **fax** program from Cheyenne Communications Inc., Roslyn Heights, NY (800, 516). The program is designed to...

...the default greeting then replace the second default message with a list of mailboxes. Voice **messages received** are placed in the designated mailbox but incoming **faxes** are stored on a single **fax** log so someone must manually direct them to the desired recipient. Although the program can...

... file transfer, this feature did not work in testing. The program does not offer a **fax** -on-demand capability. Includes one **screen display** . (djd)

Descriptors: Voice Mail; Software Review; Window Software; Local Area **Networks**

15/3,K/21 (Item 6 from file: 233)
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00363338 94PQ10-014

An open window on voice and fax

Wolf, Jim; Baher, Jeffrey D

PC Magazine-Network Edition , October 11, 1994 , v13 n17 pNE44-NE48, 3
Page(s)

ISSN: 0888-8507

Company Name: Applied Voice Technology

Product Name: CallXpress3 Desktop for Windows

An open window on voice and fax

... voice-message play controls similar to those of the Windows Sound Recorder. It allows viewing **faxes** on- **screen** or can send them to the Windows default **printer** . The program can identify voice message originators if they are on the same PBX and it allows browsing the in-box for messages marked ``urgent'' and it can sort **messages** by **sender** , date and time, length, type, and subject. It is ``a great way to manage both voice messages and **faxes** .' Includes three **screen displays** . (djd)

Descriptors: Telecommunications; Telephone; Software Review; Window Software; Local Area **Networks** ; Voice Mail

15/3,K/22 (Item 7 from file: 233)
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00303826 93CN02-002

Windows v. 3.1 for Workgroups -- Windows open up to integration and 1993

Grabowski, Ralph

Cadence , February 1, 1993 , v8 n2 p43-45, 3 Page(s)

ISSN: 0887-9141

Company Name: Microsoft

Product Name: Windows for Workgroups Operating System with Integrated

Networking

... a favorable review of Microsoft Windows for Workgroups Operating System with Integrated Networking (\$249), a **network** operating system from Microsoft Corp. of Redmond, WA (800). Runs on IBM PC AT compatibles. Says that Windows for Workgroups (WFW) makes it easy to create a peer-to-peer **network**, allowing connected computers to share files, **printers**, and other output devices, **send** electronic **mail**, and access a hard drive on another computer. There are also passwords and other file and process security measures available. Notes that the computers may have different **network** cards and still work with WFW, and that it utilizes OLE technology. Also says it...

... should increase workgroup productivity, but that users must use the print manager to share a **printer** on the **network**. Includes 1 **screen display**. (jo)

Descriptors: Operating Systems; **Networks**; Window Software; Software Review; Systems Integration

15/3,K/23 (Item 1 from file: 248)
DIALOG(R)File 248:PIRA
(c) 2004 Pira International. All rts. reserv.

00510245 Pira Acc. Num.: 20111359

Title: Image Platform expo

Authors: Fordham E

Source: Bus. Equip. Dig. Mar. 1998, pp 38-39

ISSN: 0007-6708

Publication Year: 1998

Document Type: Journal Article

Language: English

...Abstract: Image Platform (IP) technology. IP technology serves as a foundation for information flow across a **network** where new 'smart' peripherals link to form a **networked** document management system. Canons 'smart' **copier printer** GPX will not only print and copy, but act as an IP terminal with a large built in touch **screen** to access/ **send faxes** **send** electronic **mails**, retrieve and distribute documents or scan a database. Other innovations include the CPX colour **copier** with document delivery within the footprint and under the platen, the Print On Demand display, allowing users to retrieve information from a **network** and print automatically, and the P-POP bubble jet technology which dramatically improves the quality...

...Descriptors: COLOUR **COPIER**; ...

...DIGITAL **COPIER**; ...

... **FACSIMILE** TRANSMISSION...

... **NETWORK** ;

21/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 8)
DIALOG(R)File 8:Ei Compendex(R)
(c) 2004 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

04582985 E.I. No: EIP97013480694
Title: LPT device implements cheap bidirectional I/O
Author: Kelsey, Jim
Corporate Source: SystemSoft Corp, Hillsboro, OR, USA
Source: Personal Engineering and Instrumentation News v 13 n 11 Nov 1996.
3pp
Publication Year: 1996
CODEN: PEGNEU ISSN: 0748-0016
Language: English

Descriptors: *Input output programs; DOS; **Printers** (computer); Data
transfer ; Computer systems programming; **Graphical** user interfaces;
Parallel processing systems; **Network** protocols

21/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 8)
DIALOG(R)File 8:Ei Compendex(R)
(c) 2004 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

03759201 E.I. No: EIP93111125081
Title: Digital oscilloscope with connections
Author: Anon
Source: EE: Evaluation Engineering v 32 n 8 Aug 1993. p 22-23
Publication Year: 1993
CODEN: EVENAE ISSN: 0149-0370
Language: English

...Abstract: capabilities to download test procedures, collect test
results from a manufacturing line, update a database, **transfer graphics**
, and use **network printers** and plotters for hard copies.

24/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 8)
DIALOG(R)File 8:EI Compendex(R)
(c) 2004 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

01987155 E.I. Monthly No: EI8607056169 E.I. Yearly No: EI86021723
Title: **EXPANSION OF THE RCA ENGINEERING NETWORK BY MEANS OF PCs.**
Author: Abrams, G. O.; Peters, J. K.; Rosenthal, H.
Source: RCA Engineer v 31 n 2 Mar-Apr 1986 p 4-6
Publication Year: 1986
CODEN: RCAEBC ISSN: 0048-6574
Language: ENGLISH

Title: **EXPANSION OF THE RCA ENGINEERING NETWORK BY MEANS OF PCs.**
...Abstract: of specialized computer processing power. This was achieved through the establishment of a personal computer **network** integrated with the ATL VAXcluster. (Author abstract)
Descriptors: *COMPUTER **NETWORKS** --*...

...Local **Networks** ; COMPUTERS
Identifiers: PERSONAL COMPUTER; FILE **TRANSFER** ; MULTIFUNCTION **GRAPHIC** ;
PARALLEL **PRINTER** PART

24/3,K/2 (Item 1 from file: 233)
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00215028 90PK04-424
NetFax gives NetWare users ability to send faxes from PCs
Zimmerman, Michael R
PC WEEK , April 30, 1990 , v7 n17 p35, 1 Pages
ISSN: 0740-1604

... will ship this week NetFax (\$995), a fax board and software package that allows NetWare **LAN** users to send faxes directly from their PCs. Requires 50K for each PC workstation, and it works with a host of laser and dot-matrix **printers** . Says the software lets users **send faxes** that include attached files, **graphics** , and cover sheets, it runs from the DOS command line, and incoming faxes are sent to the **network** printer. (jb)
Descriptors: Facsimile; Microcomputer System; Local Area **Networks**

24/3,K/3 (Item 1 from file: 248)
DIALOG(R)File 248:PIRA
(c) 2004 Pira International. All rts. reserv.

00140804 Pira Acc. Num.: 6728938 Pira Abstract Numbers: 02-86-00625
Title: **HIGH PERFORMANCE LASER PRINTERS - AN ALTERNATIVE TO OFFSET PRESSES**
Authors: Rankin D
Source: Reproduction vol. 22, no. 11, Nov. 1985, pp 22, 31
ISSN: 0034-4958
Publication Year: 1985
Document Type: Journal Article
Language: English

...Abstract: via a host computer. Text is input via computer terminals, word processors and local area **networks** . The Integrated Composition

System merges text and graphics which are then transmitted to the electronic printer data channel, Ethernet or magnetic tape. The implementation of the system to print a service...

...Descriptors: LOCAL AREA NETWORK ;

30/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 248)
DIALOG(R)File 248:PIRA
(c) 2004 Pira International. All rts. reserv.

00072372 Pira Acc. Num.: 4164486 Pira Abstract Numbers: 12-81-04486
Title: **TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES REQUIRED BY DISTRIBUTED AND
INTERCONNECTED OFFICE CENTERS**
Authors: Comport T L
Source: AD-A096 447 San Diego CA: US Naval Ocean Systems Center on
behalf of US Defense Communications Engineering Center 1980 194pp(MC 245)
Publication Year: 1980
Pira Library: restricted circulation.
Language: unspecified

...Abstract: of trends in the development of information transfer systems
of the future, such as electronic **mail transfer** , teleconferencing,
communicating word processors, **facsimile** , micrographics, intelligent
copiers , electronic funds transfer, computer aided instruction, computer
output microfilm, computer **graphics** , portable communications and radio
paging, the electronic office. The results of the present analysis indicate
...

... medium appears to be the 9600 bit line capability offered by the
common-carrier telephone **networks** . The study concludes that the
mainstream technologies of electronic mail transfer, communicating word
processors, facsimile...

...Descriptors: **GRAPHIC** ; ...

... **NETWORK** ;

32/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC
(c) 2004 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

5102298

Title: LAN of opportunity
Author(s): McWilliams, B.
Journal: Inc vol.17, no.13 p.39-42, 44
Publication Date: 1995 **Country of Publication:** USA
CODEN: INCCDU **ISSN:** 0162-8968
Language: English
Subfile: D
Copyright 1995, IEE

Title: LAN of opportunity
Abstract: Here's how to match the right PC **network** to your needs. The pioneers have discovered that **LANs** do a lot more than allow employees to share files and **printers** and **send E-mail**. They can open up all sorts of business opportunities.

Descriptors: local area **networks**
Identifiers: PC **network** ; ...

... **LAN** ;

32/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC
(c) 2004 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

04211984

Title: MainLan: a powerful peer-to-peer LAN
Author(s): Pirester, J.
Journal: Computers in Accounting vol.8, no.5 p.81-3
Publication Date: July 1992 **Country of Publication:** USA
CODEN: CACCEA **ISSN:** 0883-1866
Language: English
Subfile: D

Title: MainLan: a powerful peer-to-peer LAN
Abstract: MainLan, an inexpensive, peer-to-peer local area **network** (**LAN**) is intended for small to medium-sized offices that want to share files and **printers** , **send electronic mail** , and use multiuser, **network** applications.

Descriptors: local area **networks**
...**Identifiers:** peer-to-peer local area **network**

32/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC
(c) 2004 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

03397632 INSPEC Abstract Number: B89044404, C89038728

Title: The NAGEMA-LOTUNET local PC network
Author(s): Loffler, H.; Grupe, R.
Author Affiliation: Tech. Univ. Dresden, East Germany
Journal: Rechentechnik Datenverarbeitung vol.26, no.2 p.23-5
Publication Date: Feb. 1989 **Country of Publication:** East Germany
CODEN: RTDVAQ **ISSN:** 0300-3450
Language: German
Subfile: B C

Title: The NAGEMA-LOTUNET local PC network

Abstract: The local area **network** LOTUNET, developed at Dresden Technical University, has been further developed for the NAGEMA machine manufacturing...

... 1, 2 and 7 of the OSI reference model and serves CAD/CAM workstations, electronic **mail**, file **transfer**, **printer** server and other functions. Features of the **network**, including the above and data security aspects are described in some detail; all on the...

...Descriptors: local area **networks** ;

...Identifiers: local PC **network** ; ...

...local area **network** ;

32/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2004 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

03042236 INSPEC Abstract Number: C88007860

Title: TCP/IP solves network interconnect problems

Author(s): Conner, N.

Journal: Hardcopy vol.7, no.9 p.92-5

Publication Date: Sept. 1987 Country of Publication: USA

CODEN: HRDCEJ ISSN: 0279-8123

Language: English

Subfile: C

Title: TCP/IP solves network interconnect problems

...Abstract: is used exclusively, and TCP/IP works best in a hybrid environment. The most important **network** services are given as remote log in, file **transfer**, electronic **mail**, remote command execution, **printer** spooling, filesystem access, and realtime user communications. Setting up a TCP/IP **network** is described.

...Descriptors: computer **lnetworks** ;

Identifiers: **network** interconnect problems...

... **network** services

32/3,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 2)

DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC

(c) 2004 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

02823540 INSPEC Abstract Number: B87013460, C87011614

Title: Design of a generalised server for a heterogeneous multi-service local area network

Author(s): Ramanan, R.; Hukku, R.; Khan, H.H.

Author Affiliation: Tata Consultancy Services, Bombay, India

Conference Title: Data Processing: From Discourse to Method. Convention Informatique 1986 p.340-51 vol.2

Publisher: Convention Inf, Paris, France

Publication Date: 1986 Country of Publication: France 2 vol. (v+523+431) pp.

ISBN: 2 902574 20 7

Conference Date: 15-19 Sept. 1986 Conference Location: Paris, France

Language: English

Subfile: B C

Title: Design of a generalised server for a heterogeneous multi-service local area network

Abstract: Discusses the design of a generalised server for a **LAN** within the framework of the ISO-OSI reference model. The paper touches upon a range of services that need to be provided on **LANs** for distributed processing and office automation. These include multiuser access to shared server files, remote job initiation, sharing of server disks and **printers**, **file transfer**, **message transfer**, **electronic mail**, diary management, **network** query and monitoring, and **network** management issues like security, authorisation, configuration and user/file maintenance. The discussions in the paper are based on experiences with FALCON (a Fast Access Local Computer **Network**) developed by Tata Consultancy Services.

...Descriptors: local area **networks** ;

...Identifiers: heterogeneous multi-service local area **network** ; ...

... **LAN** ; ...

... **network** query...

... **network** management issues...

...Fast Access Local Computer **Network** ;

32/3,K/6 (Item 1 from file: 8)
DIALOG(R)File 8: Ei Compendex(R)
(c) 2004 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

05200459 E.I. No: EIP99014530163

Title: Network communication for assembly equipment

Author: King, Peter

Corporate Source: Universal Instruments Corp, Binghamton, NY, USA

Source: SMT Surface Mount Technology Magazine v 12 n 11 Nov 1998. p 66-68

Publication Year: 1998

CODEN: SMTEEL ISSN: 0893-3588

Language: English

Title: Network communication for assembly equipment

...Abstract: storage is acceptable. This decision should be based on what must be accomplished with the **network** connection. If the machines can communicate outside of themselves, the measurement or improvement of functions...

Descriptors: *Surface mount technology; Data communication systems; Data **transfer** ; Internet; **Network** protocols; UNIX; Electronic **mail** ;

Printers (computer); Client server computer systems; Real time systems

Identifiers: Ethernet; Transmission control protocol/internet protocol (TCP/IP); File transfer protocol (FTP); **Network** file systems (NFS)

32/3,K/7 (Item 2 from file: 8)
DIALOG(R)File 8: Ei Compendex(R)
(c) 2004 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

05169326 E.I. No: EIP98114471615

Title: Automated weather monitoring and alert for power delivery systems

Author: Dianic, Allan; Lane, Bob

Corporate Source: ENSCO, Inc

Conference Title: Proceedings of the 1997 International Conference on Power Generation, POWER-GEN

Conference Location: Dallas, TX, USA Conference Date: 19971209-19971211

E.I. Conference No.: 49202

Source: International Exhibition & Conference for the Power Generation Industries - Power-Gen 1998. PennWell Publ and Exhib, Houston, TX, USA. p 219

Publication Year: 1998

CODEN: 85LAAI

Language: English

...Abstract: members with a system which would react to failures by disseminating failure information through electronic **mail**, **network printers**, **facsimile transmission** and alphanumeric paging. Remote printing or faxing of maps including background geography, device location and...

32/3,K/8 (Item 3 from file: 8)

DIALOG(R)File 8: Ei Compendex(R)

(c) 2004 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

01942998 E.I. Monthly No: EI8602014166 E.I. Yearly No: EI86080626

Title: OFFICE AUTOMATION.

Author: Wix, Jeffrey

Source: Tech Note TN BSRIA 9 Nov 1985 29p

Publication Year: 1985

CODEN: TNTADQ

Language: ENGLISH

...Abstract: concerned with the hardware of office automation and how it can be used. Local Area **Networks** are discussed on the basis that building services companies will ultimately use several computers in...

...office and that they will wish to share the more expensive facilities of disks and **printers** for economic reasons. Electronic **Mail** and **Facsimile Transmission** are both concerned with the long distance communications using advanced technology to improve on the...

...communications together. PABX is also important in terms of its use as a local area **network** technology. As well as the office automation hardware subjects discussed individually, there are a number...

32/3,K/9 (Item 1 from file: 94)

DIALOG(R)File 94: JICST-EPlus

(c)2004 Japan Science and Tech Corp(JST). All rts. reserv.

01243894 JICST ACCESSION NUMBER: 91A0311865 FILE SEGMENT: JICST-E

TCP/IP gateway.

NAKATANI TOORU (1); ICHIKAWA MASATO (1); OSAWA SADA0 (1); KUBOKI TAKA00KI (1); OZAWA AKIRA (1); SAKAGUCHI SEIJI (1)

(1) Fuji Xerox Co., Ltd.

Fuji Xerox Tech Rep, 1990, NO.5, PAGE.125-129, FIG.8, TBL.1

JOURNAL NUMBER: X0247AAU ISSN NO: 0912-0424

UNIVERSAL DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION: 681.3.069 681.3:654

LANGUAGE: Japanese COUNTRY OF PUBLICATION: Japan

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

ARTICLE TYPE: Original paper

MEDIA TYPE: Printed Publication

ABSTRACT: The TCP/IP Gateway was developed for the interconnection of the TCP/IP **network** and the Xerox 8000 INS. It enables the following

functions; file **transfer** , virtual terminal, **printer** output and **mail** exchange between the **networks** . So it is an effective product to support the system integration. This article presents the...
DESCRIPTORS: **LAN** ;
BROADER DESCRIPTORS: computer **network** ; ...

...communication **network** ; ...

...information **network** ; ...

... **network** ;

32/3,K/10 (Item 1 from file: 95)
DIALOG(R)File 95:TEME-Technology & Management
(c) 2004 FIZ TECHNIK. All rts. reserv.

01489191 20010301052

Telearbeit - eine neue Einnahmequelle fuer alternative Carrier

Stangneth, E

Siemens, Hannover, D

Telekom Praxis, v78, n1, pp13-15, 2001

Document type: journal article Language: German

Record type: Abstract

ISSN: 0015-0118

ABSTRACT:

...was der Vereinbarkeit von beruflichen und privaten Anforderungen unmittelbar zugute kommt. Unter VPN (Virtual Private **Network**) werden logische Netze verstanden, die flexibel und kosteneffizient ueber oeffentliche Kommunikationswege unterschiedliche Kommunikationspartner verbinden. Diese...

...DESCRIPTORS: FIRM; JOB SHOP; HOMEWORK; MICROCOMPUTERS; TELEPHONE; TELECOPIER; **PRINTERS** ; E **MAIL** ; COMPUTER CONFERENCING; DATA INTEGRITY; SPEECH **TRANSMISSION** ; DATA TRANSMISSION; DIGITAL SUBSCRIBER LINES; ASYNCHRONOUS TRANSFER MODE; INTEGRATED SERVICES DIGITAL **NETWORKS**

32/3,K/11 (Item 2 from file: 95)
DIALOG(R)File 95:TEME-Technology & Management
(c) 2004 FIZ TECHNIK. All rts. reserv.

00632312 E92113797006

LAN - a case study

(**LAN** (lokales Netz) - eine Fallstudie)

Srikanth, KY

R a. DE Pune, IND

Local Area Network, its Significance in Information System, Ninth Annual Convention and Conference of the Society for Information Science, Goa, IND, 19901991

Document type: Conference paper Language: English

Record type: Abstract

ISBN: 81-85462-01-1

LAN - a case study

(**LAN** (lokales Netz) - eine Fallstudie)

ABSTRACT:

The **network** links a number of personal computer (workstations) together to allow many people to use the same computer programs and share

information. People can access-common files, print documents on the **network printer** and **send messages** directly between individual workstations. The **network** employs one or more personal computers as file servers. It can support multiple file servers. A **network** can consist of a file server and its attached disk sub-systems, printers and workstations. Two or more file servers form a multiserver system. **Networks** of different hardware types may be connected to form an internetwork, through the use of ...

...approximately 100 connected file servers, printers and individual workstations. The file servers in a multiserver **network** or internetwork communicate with each other to coordinate internetwork activity. Whatever may be the size or type of **network**, each file server manages its own system security, programs and data sharing and station-to...

DESCRIPTORS: LOCAL COMPUTER **NETWORKS**; SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE; DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING; CASE STUDIES; FIELD EXPERIENCE; INDIA; MICROCOMPUTERS

32/3,K/12 (Item 1 from file: 583)
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rights reserved.

09231370

NEC to introduce printers with E-mail functions

JAPAN: 3500S PRINTER BY NEC TO MAKE DEBUT

Nikkei Net Interactive (ATM) 13 Jan 2000 TheNikkei Industrial Daily, p.
Language: ENGLISH

... 28 January 2000. Dubbed as the 3500S printer under the corporate-use MultiSpart range of **network** printers, a price of Y 998,000 has been fixed for the product. Among the special features incorporated in the 3500S **printer** is its e-**mail** function. Users can **send** document to any e-**mail** recipient using a **network scanner** assembled in the **printer** as well as create electronic files for storing documents. In addition, fast printing at 34...

... 3500S printer. The product is boosted with dual functions of a xerox machine within a **LAN** (local area **network**) and a printer.

32/3,K/13 (Item 2 from file: 583)
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rights reserved.

09166147

New Xerox printer dispatches documents

HONG KONG: NEW DOCUPRINT NC60 PRINTER BY XEROX

Asia Computer Weekly (XCF) 16-22 Aug 1999 p.3
Language: ENGLISH

... by Xerox Hong Kong in Hong Kong, which incorporates a built-in Remote Printing e-**mail receiver**. Remote Printing offers **printer** access without being linked to the company **network** and allows direct dispatch of print-ready documents.

32/3,K/14 (Item 1 from file: 603)
DIALOG(R)File 603:Newspaper Abstracts
(c)2001 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rights reserved.

02443215

01114469

(Firm will begin offering big customers computer system, or server, that allows users of its local area network to share files and printers , send electronic mail and link up with users on other local communications networks .)

Wall Street Journal (WSJ) Sec B, p 4 col 6 October 27, 1988

... begin offering big customers computer system, or server, that allows users of its local area network to share files and printers , send electronic mail and link up with users on other local communications networks .)

32/3,K/15 (Item 1 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00664114 02EW06-313

Toshiba to deliver 'hot spot' access points -- Will demonstrate technology at PC Expo; also unveils 'Itsumo,' PDA

Nobel, Carmen

eWeek , June 24, 2002 , v19 n25 p25, 1 Page(s)

ISSN: 0740-1604

Company Name: Toshiba America Information Systems

... Inc. is readying technologies and services to support its effort to make wireless local area **network** (WLAN) access in public spaces ubiquitous through 'hot spot' access points. Says that the Toshiba...

... the June 2002 PC Expo in New York, NY, Toshiba will show how customers can **send** electronic **mail** documents to a **printer** via hot spot and will introduce the Seamless Office hardware/software combination that lets users ...

... Communication Server that supports IP telephony over 802.11b WLANs and third-generation (3G) cellular **networks** ; and Toshiba Pocket PC e740 personal digital assistant. Includes a photo. (MEM)

Descriptors: Wireless Networking; Local Area **Networks** ; Wireless Communication; Mobile Computing; Server; Cellular Communication; Personal Digital Assistant

32/3,K/16 (Item 2 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00402681 95PQ11-004

NetportExpress XL

Pompili, Tony

PC Magazine-Network Edition , November 7, 1995 , v14 n19 pNE12, NE14, 2 Page(s)

ISSN: 0888-8507

Company Name: Intel Corp.

Product Name: NetportExpress XL

...parallel ports and it supports IPX, IP, and EtherTalk printing on all three. It allows **network** managers at Intel sites **send** error **messages** about **printer** problems through LANDesk management. In testing, a bug in the included NetPort manager 2.5...

... a well-rounded product. It will be particularly attractive to companies running Intel's LANDesk **network** management suite. (djd)

Descriptors: Printer Controller; **Network** Server; Hardware Review

32/3,K/17 (Item 3 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00402624 95PI11-049

All queued up? -- The newest crop of workgroup and departmental laser printers offer more connectivity options--as well as greater ease of use and ...

Quain, John R

PC Magazine , November 7, 1995 , v14 n19 p173-218, 25 Page(s)

ISSN: 0888-8507

Company Name: Hewlett-Packard; Lexmark International; Xerox

Product Name: HP LaserJet 4V; Optra R; Xerox 4520mp

... this class of printers. Describes the Management Information Base (MIB) which defines a set of **printer** commands and status **messages** that compliant **printers** can **receive** or send via SNMP. Most major manufacturers plan to support MIB in future models. A...

Descriptors: Laser Printer; Hardware Review; Benchmark Testing; Vendor Guide; Workgroup Computing; Local Area **Networks**

32/3,K/18 (Item 4 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00402588 95PM11-047

LaserJet 4Si MX

Carlson, Kyla K

PC/Computing , November 1, 1995 , v8 n11 p166-169, 3 Page(s)

ISSN: 0899-1847

Company Name: Hewlett-Packard

Product Name: HP LaserJet 4Si MX

... was disappointed that its JetAdmin utilities setup is a DOS program rather than Windows. The **printer** **sends** clear **network** **messages** and is easy to maintain. The quality of its output is excellent, with smooth images...

Descriptors: Laser Printer; Hardware Review; Benchmark Testing; Local Area **Networks** ; Workgroup Computing

32/3,K/19 (Item 5 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00402377 95LA11-009

LANTastic powers up the suite

Duncan, Thom

LAN Times , November 6, 1995 , v12 n23 p116, 120, 2 Page(s)

ISSN: 1040-5917

Company Name: Artisoft

Product Name: LANTastic Power Suite

... Inc. of Tucson, AZ (800, 520). Says it consists of a group of fully

functional **network** and communications components integrated into a powerful **network** operating system that is easy to install. Adds that it can set up individual workstations and servers all over a **network**, simplifies setting up a mail server, supports as many as 1,000 users, allows users to share a **networked printer** to **receive messages** and manage the **printer** from any workstation, and can connect to computers running NetWare server software. Call it ``the best suite package among peer-to-peer **networks** .' ' Rated 4.0 points out of five. Includes a screen display and a summary card...

Descriptors: **Network** Operating Systems; Software Review; Integrated Software; **Network** Management

32/3,K/20 (Item 6 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00387320 95WC06-019

Business Intelligence Online; Dispatch; Radio Rock-it RDS; HP-Colorado T1000; Video Action

Rash, Wayne; Klare, Matthew; Wilson, Brian

Windows Sources , June 1, 1995 , v3 n6 p58, 1 Page(s)

ISSN: 1065-9641

Company Name: Profound; Qualitas; Advanced Digital Systems; HP-Colorado Memory Systems; Star Media Systems

Product Name: Business Intelligence Online; Dispatch; Radio Rock-it RDS; HP-Colorado T1000; Video Action Pro

... data; Dispatc (\$99.95) document deliver system from Qualitas (800) which offe scripting tool for **transmitting** Windows-based document through e- **mail** or **fax** as well as for **network printer** output; Radio Roc RDS (\$329) FM tuner board from Advanced Digital Systems (800) whi receives...

32/3,K/21 (Item 7 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00330034 93PW11-003

First glimpse of Microsoft At Work

PC World , November 1, 1993 , v11 n11 p74, 1 Page(s)

ISSN: 0737-8939

Company Name: Microsoft

Product Name: Windows for Workgroups

... UNIX, and Windows NT and now includes support for NetBEUI, IPX, TCP/IP, and other **network** protocols. It provides the **network** administrator with additional security tools including the ability to disable file sharing for selected users. An add-on program (\$80) will allow DOS users to share files and **printers** and **send E-mail** to Windows for Workgroup and Windows NT users. Includes one illustration. (djd)

Descriptors: Local Area **Networks** ; Product Announcement

32/3,K/22 (Item 8 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00276201 92IW05-237

Windows to boost data sharing -- Workgroup functions will appear in

Windows 3.1 update to ship in the fall

Johnston, Stuart J

InfoWorld , May 18, 1992 , v14 n20 p39, 1 Page(s)

ISSN: 0199-6649

Company Name: Microsoft

Product Name: Microsoft Windows

...3.1 Plus or Windows 3.1 for Workgroups, and it will allow users to **send** and **receive** electronic **mail** , share files and **printers** , and chat on-line with up to eight users; it will offer **network** support for Object Linking and Embedding (OLE), a clipboard that can be shared, and security...

Descriptors: Window Software; Groupware; Electronic Mail; Software; **Networks** ; Operating Environment

32/3,K/23 (Item 9 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00268281 92PI02-403

Portable, affordable, secure: Wireless LANs -- Cable ties networks together, but it can also tie them down when you need to move equipment. PC Magazine LAN Labs evaluates three...

Berline, Gary; Perratore, Ed; Thompson, M Keith; Gunn, Angela

PC Magazine , February 11, 1992 , v11 n3 p291-93, 297+, 16 Page(s)

ISSN: 0888-8507

Company Name: BICC Communications; Motorola; NCR

Product Name: InfraLAN; Altair; WaveLAN

Portable, affordable, secure: Wireless LANs -- Cable ties networks together, but it can also tie them down when you need to move equipment. PC Magazine LAN Labs evaluates three.....

Presents a buyer's guide reviewing wireless local area **networks** : InfraLAN (\$2995) from BICC Communications of Auburn, MA (800, 508); Altair (\$800, 708) from Motorola...

... of the products. Includes the following sidebars: 'NO FRILLS, LESS HASSLE: Three Products for File **Transfer** , **Printer** Sharing, Electronic **Mail** ' (p297) from M. Keith Thompson; 'Editor's Choice' (p300); 'FUTURE CURRENTS: Where Wireless Technology is...

Descriptors: Local Area **Networks** ; Consumer Information; Vendor Guide ; Benchmark Testing

32/3,K/24 (Item 10 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00264393 92IW01-240

Server unveils low-cost serial network system

Busse, Torsten

InfoWorld , January 20, 1992 , v14 n3 p39, 1 Page(s)

ISSN: 0199-6649

Company Name: Server Technology

Product Name: EasyOffice

Server unveils low-cost serial network system

Reports that Server Technology of Santa Clara, CA (408) has recently announced EasyOffice **Network** (\$499, four PCs; \$749, eight PCs), a

resource-sharing **network** that does not require a **network** operating system. Supports DOS and Windows. Says that it provides **printer** sharing, file **transfer** , **messaging** , and modem-pooling functions for PCs. Adds that it is targeted at home offices, small...

Descriptors: **Networks** ; Home; Peripherals; Software

32/3,K/25 (Item 11 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00244570 91LT07-005

LanSoft: low-cost, full-function networking

Sanders, Michael

LAN Technology , July 1, 1991 , v7 n7 p75-78, 4 Pages

ISSN: 1042-4695

...a favorable review of LanSoft 2.0 (\$299 for 4 users), a peer-to-peer **network** operating system for DOS machines from Accton Technology of Fremont, CA (415). Requires IBM PC...

... documentation is a weak. Discusses the administrative functionality, including utilities covering file servers, monitoring the **network** , shutdown, and managing the printer server. Also describes user options for device mapping, assigning a **network printer** parallel port, **sending messages** , and **receiving** files, all of which are usable from the LANMENU or the DOS command line. Contains...

Descriptors: **Networks** ; Operating Systems; DOS; Software Review

32/3,K/26 (Item 12 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00218690 90PE06-013

Carrier Net

Wolfskill, John

PC Resource , June 1, 1990 , n39 p78, 1 Pages

ISSN: 0892-0575

Descriptors: Data **Transmission** ; **Networks** ; **Printer** ; Hardware Review; Electronic **Mail** ; Local Area **Networks** ; Peripherals

32/3,K/27 (Item 13 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00216678 90PI05-260

POWERNet

Maxwell, Kimberly

PC Magazine , May 29, 1990 , v9 n10 p312, 316, 2 Pages

ISSN: 0888-8507

Presents a favorable review of POWERNet (\$279 per node), a wireless **LAN** system from POWERNet Corp., El Monte, CA (818). The package requires 256K RAM and RS...

... A hard disk is recommended. The system uses AC wiring to connect nodes of a **LAN** . Says it is easy to install but may require some experimentation

to find a combination of power outlets and PCs that will work properly. It includes Manylink, **network** software and RS-232 port testers, which allows it to provide file **transfers**, electronic **mail**, and **printer** sharing. Notes that the software does not support virtual drives. Includes one table. (djd)

Descriptors: Local Area **Networks** ; Hardware Review

32/3,K/28 (Item 14 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00212915 90PI03-147

Creating links Here's more information on connecting large and small systems, and on creating and using infobases.

Derfler, Frank J

PC Magazine , March 27, 1990 , v9 n6 p363-364, 2 Pages

ISSN: 0888-8507

... as a low-cost connection scheme for connecting a laptop to other computers for file **transfer**, electronic **mail**, and **printer** sharing. States that the switch connects any two serial ports together. Says the best systems...

Descriptors: Data Communication; Local Area **Networks** ; Information Retrieval

32/3,K/29 (Item 15 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00195239 89CW06-101

High-tech gets word to China Regime hasn't stopped information from West
Keefe, Patricia

Computerworld , June 12, 1989 , v23 n24 p1, 6, 2 Pages

ISSN: 0010-4841

... had their short-wave broadcasts jammed by the Chinese government, is utilizing the USIA satellite **network** to broadcast radio news to the 2,000 receive-only satellite dishes in China, most of which are under army control. A sidebar discusses the use of telephone, videotape, **copiers**, electronic **mail** systems, and **networked** databases to **transmit** information into and out of China during the unrest. Includes one photo. (djd)

32/3,K/30 (Item 1 from file: 248)

DIALOG(R)File 248:PIRA

(c) 2004 Pira International. All rts. reserv.

00624017 Pira Acc. Num.: 20217626

Title: Where's the proof? print proofing

Authors: Rushton M

Source: Print Pap. Eur. vol. 14, no. 4, July 2002, pp 23-24

ISSN: 0955-7806

Publication Year: 2002

Document Type: Journal Article

Language: English

...Abstract: to an AgfaJet Sherpa. A remote Sherpa printing device is set

up as a remote **printer icon** on **sender** 's desktop providing access to Vio's central server via an Integrated services digital **network** (ISDN) or the Internet. RealTimeImage also purports to have set a new industry standard by...

32/3,K/31 (Item 2 from file: 248)
DIALOG(R)File 248:PIRA
(c) 2004 Pira International. All rts. reserv.

00563987 Pira Acc. Num.: 20163991
Title: Colour printing system, Infoprint Color 8
Authors: Anon
Source: Caractere no. 513, 7 Dec. 1999, p. 44
ISSN: 0247-039X
Publication Year: 1999
Document Type: Journal Article
Language: French

...Abstract: and use LED. The paper tray has a capacity of 600 sheets of A4. The **printer** can **send e-mail** using auto-diagnostics. The **Network** Print Manager is used for document management control. (Short article)

32/3,K/32 (Item 3 from file: 248)
DIALOG(R)File 248:PIRA
(c) 2004 Pira International. All rts. reserv.

00125235 Pira Acc. Num.: 6025172 Pira Abstract Numbers: 02-84-02638
Title: NEITHER FISH NOR FOWL: THE QUICK PRINTER IN FLUX
Authors: Debus K J
Source: Am. Print. vol. 193, no. 5, Aug. 1984, pp 37-39, 41
Publication Year: 1984
Document Type: Journal Article
Language: English

...Abstract: by many shops to remain competitive is considered. The addition of Xerox or Kodak electrostatic **copiers** and ZAP- **MAIL** electronic image **transmission** to Federal Express services; of a laser printing **network** by Datacorp; paperless input by Alphagraphics; use of a drive-up window by Copyrite and...

...Descriptors: **NETWORK** ;

32/3,K/33 (Item 4 from file: 248)
DIALOG(R)File 248:PIRA
(c) 2004 Pira International. All rts. reserv.

00072372 Pira Acc. Num.: 4164486 Pira Abstract Numbers: 12-81-04486
Title: TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES REQUIRED BY DISTRIBUTED AND INTERCONNECTED OFFICE CENTERS
Authors: Comport T L
Source: AD-A096 447 San Diego CA: US Naval Ocean Systems Center on behalf of US Defense Communications Engineering Center 1980 194pp(MC 245)
Publication Year: 1980
Pira Library: restricted circulation.
Language: unspecified

...Abstract: of trends in the development of information transfer systems of the future, such as electronic **mail transfer** , teleconferencing,

communicating word processors, **facsimile** , micrographics, intelligent **copiers** , electronic funds transfer, computer aided instruction, computer output microfilm, computer graphics, portable communications and radio...

... medium appears to be the 9600 bit line capability offered by the common-carrier telephone **networks** . The study concludes that the mainstream technologies of electronic **mail transfer** , communicating word processors, **facsimile** , micrographics and teleconferencing will have become well entrenched as common forms of information exchange between...

...Descriptors: **NETWORK** ;

37/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 8)
DIALOG(R)File 8:Ei Compendex(R)
(c) 2004 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

01665838 E.I. Monthly No: EIM8407-052961

Title: FACSIMILE COMPUTER COMMUNICATION BY CENTER-END FACSIMILE COMMUNICATION NETWORK .

Author: Wakahara, Toshihiko; Hiroshima, Masao; Ogawa, Hiroshi
Corporate Source: NTT, Yokosuka Electrical Communication Lab, Yokosuka, Jpn

Conference Title: Information Processing 83, Proceedings of the IFIP 9th World Computer Congress.

Conference Location: Paris, Fr Conference Date: 19830919

E.I. Conference No.: 04349

Source: IFIP Congress Series v 9. Publ by Elsevier Science Publ Co, Amsterdam, Neth and New York, NY, USA p 687-691

Publication Year: 1983

CODEN: ICS5D5 ISBN: 0-444-86729-5

Language: English

Title: FACSIMILE COMPUTER COMMUNICATION BY CENTER-END FACSIMILE COMMUNICATION NETWORK .

Identifiers: COMPUTER COMMUNICATION; DATA CONVERSION; COMMUNICATION NETWORKS ; PRINTED ANSWERS; AUTOMATIC RECEIVING ; WRITTEN OR GRAPHIC INFORMATION; MULTI- ADDRESS CALLING; CENTER-END FACSIMILE ; REQUESTS FOR DATA

37/3,K/2 (Item 1 from file: 248)
DIALOG(R)File 248:PIRA
(c) 2004 Pira International. All rts. reserv.

00142181 Pira Acc. Num.: 6755432 Pira Abstract Numbers: 05-86-00681

Title: ELECTRONIC DOCUMENT DELIVERY SYSTEMS: THE TRANSDOC EXAMPLE

Authors: Maes R

Source: Presented at IDT 85 - The Information Society, held 12-14 June 1985, Versailles, France, pp 173-175 [Paris, France: Association Francaise des Documentalistes et Bibliothecaires Specialises, 1985, 279pp, #30.00 (not in Pira Library)]

Publication Year: 1985

Document Type: Conference Publication

Language: French

...Abstract: documents stored on digital optical discs (ALCATEL THOMSON GIGADISC) or microfiches (CGA). The QUESTEL server receives requests and constitutes an electronic mail box. Requested documents are located, printed out by a laser printer and posted. The team undertakes to supply a document within 48 hours. The experiment has...

... facsimile transmission for users with group 3 facsimile machines and also transmission by high speed network .

...Descriptors: NETWORK ;

42/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 233)
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00364136 94IW10-301

HP, Microsoft unite to manage LAN printers -- Messages show status in real time

Lee, Yvonne L
InfoWorld , October 24, 1994 , v16 n43 p1, 140, 2 Page(s)
ISSN: 0199-6649
Company Name: Microsoft; Hewlett-Packard
Product Name: JetAdmin for Windows 95

HP, Microsoft unite to manage LAN printers -- Messages show status in real time

... together on JetAdmin for Windows 95, a built-in print administration program for local area **networks** . Says JetAdmin will put information about the printers on the administrator's desktop in real...

...software will impart information about paper and toner supply, operating status, paper jams, and the **printer** 's identity and location. Contains one **screen display** . (LDS)

Descriptors: **Network** Management; **Printer**; **Local Area Networks** ; Window Software; Upgrade; Product Development; Corporate Alliances

42/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 233)
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00310677 93DA04-102

Turn your E-mail into groupware -- Not ready for a major groupware investment? Then consider turning your existing e- mail into groupware with calendar/ schedule software

The, Lee
Datamation , April 15, 1993 , v39 n8 p28-30, 32, 4 Page(s)
ISSN: 0011-6963

... into groupware -- Not ready for a major groupware investment? Then consider turning your existing e- mail into groupware with calendar/ schedule software

Presents the use of a calendar/ **scheduling** software with existing electronic **mail** systems as an low-cost alternative to groupware such as WordPerfect Office or Lotus Notes. Says the use of calendar/ **scheduling** software with electronic **mail** is inexpensive, and may have all the features users really need. Also says several calendar...

... use of electronic mail itself proves to be a less expensive alternative to using a **facsimile** machine. Includes three **screen displays** and a diagram. (tbc)

Descriptors: Groupware; **Electronic Mail** ; **Scheduling** ; Calendar; **Networks**

44/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC
(c) 2004 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

03509117 INSPEC Abstract Number: C90002989
Title: A message management system for personal computers
Author(s): d'Arielli, L.
Author Affiliation: Field Syst. Center, IBM, Rome, Italy
Journal: IBM Systems Journal vol.28, no.3 p.479-93
Publication Date: 1989 Country of Publication: USA
CODEN: IBMSA7 ISSN: 0018-8670
Language: English
Subfile: C

...Abstract: eliminates many problems of translation. Any message may be directed to one or more devices (**screen** , **printer**) and/or files (log, activity), with the ability to exclude **message** elements (e.g. date and **time**) from being sent to any output destination, or to exclude a destination altogether. Because the...

44/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC
(c) 2004 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

03487612 INSPEC Abstract Number: B89073372, C89069428
Title: A microcomputer-based data acquisition system for power systems transient analysis
Author(s): Natarajan, R.; Croskey, C.L.
Author Affiliation: Dept. of Miner. Eng., Pennsylvania State Univ., University Park, PA, USA
Journal: Laboratory Microcomputer vol.8, no.2 p.53-8
Publication Date: 1989 Country of Publication: UK
CODEN: LMICDI ISSN: 0262-2955
Language: English
Subfile: B C

Abstract: Describes real- **time** data acquisition with display **graphics** for the laboratory study of power systems transients. The test system used for the demonstration...

...transferred to the microcomputer using the General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB). The data can be **displayed** on the **screen** in graphical form, transferred to a **printer** , or stored on a floppy disk for future analysis. This method uses the digital oscilloscope...

44/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC
(c) 2004 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

03140761 INSPEC Abstract Number: B88032670, C88032021
Title: Svecia Setup Assistant: an expert system
Author(s): O'Connell, P.
Conference Title: EXPO SMT '87 Technical Proceedings p.185-91
Publisher: Lion Publishing, Los Gatos, CA, USA
Publication Date: 1987 Country of Publication: USA 213 pp.
Conference Date: 26-29 Oct. 1987 Conference Location: Las Vegas, NV, USA
Language: English

Subfile: B C

Abstract: The expert system designed to aid in the setup in troubleshooting of a Svecia **screen printer** is used during the solder paste process on the surface mount technology lines of Texas...

... Plus. The system's main functions are (1) to help novice operators set up the **screen printer** by providing step-by-step instructions that may vary depending on screen type, board type, etc., and (2) to be a troubleshooting aid for both expert and novice users **when** boards are printed incorrectly. Extensive **graphics** are used in both the setup and troubleshooting frames of the knowledge base. The system...

...Identifiers: Svecia **screen printer** ;

44/3,K/4 (Item 1 from file: 6)

DIALOG(R)File 6:NTIS

(c) 2004 NTIS, Intl Cpyrght All Rights Res. All rts. reserv.

1591623 NTIS Accession Number: PB91-205153

Indoor Air Quality Simulator for Personal Computers. Volume 1. Technical Manual

(Final rept. Oct 87-Oct 89)

Lawless, P. A. ; Owen, M. K.

Research Triangle Inst., Research Triangle Park, NC.

Corp. Source Codes: 045968000

Sponsor: Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC. Air and Energy Engineering Research Lab.

Report No.: EPA/600/8-91/014A; EPA/SW/DK-91/092A

Apr 91 207p

Languages: English

Journal Announcement: GRAI9119

For system on diskette, see PB91-507871. Supersedes PB89-133607. See also Volume 2, PB91-205161. Sponsored by Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC. Air and Energy Engineering Research Lab.

Order this product from NTIS by: phone at 1-800-553-NTIS (U.S. customers); (703)605-6000 (other countries); fax at (703)321-8547; and email at orders@ntis.fedworld.gov. NTIS is located at 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA, 22161, USA.

NTIS Prices: PC A10/MF A02

... and types of air cleaners may be specified. Output from the IAQPC includes printouts to **screen**, file, or **printer** of input values; calculated concentrations with respect to **time** and location; and **graphical** presentations of the concentrations.

44/3,K/5 (Item 1 from file: 8)

DIALOG(R)File 8:Ei Compendex(R)

(c) 2004 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

01904468 E.I. Monthly No: EIM8511-067841

Title: DACS: AN INTERACTIVE COMPUTER PROGRAM TO AID IN THE DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF LINEAR CONTROL SYSTEMS.

Author: Lewis, W. I.; Myklebust, A.

Corporate Source: Virginia Polytechnic Inst & State Univ, Mechanical Engineering Dep, Blacksburg, VA, USA

Conference Title: Computers in Engineering 1985, Proceedings of the 1985 ASME International Computers in Engineering Conference and Exhibition.

Conference Location: Boston, MA, USA Conference Date: 19850804

E.I. Conference No.: 06937

Source: Computers in Engineering, Proceedings of the International Computers in Engineering Conference and Exhibit 1985 v 1. Publ by ASME, New York, NY, USA p 461-466

Publication Year: 1985

CODEN: COENEF

Language: English

...Abstract: Graphics features of DACS include automatic-scaling, zooming, graph coordinates derived from cursor location, graphics **screen** dumps to disk or **printer**, and redisplaying of disk files. DACS is menu driven and the majority of input/output...

Identifiers: INTERACTIVE COMPUTER PROGRAMS; IBM-PC; SYSTEM TRANSFER FUNCTIONS; GRAPH COORDINATES; **GRAPHICAL** OR TABULAR FORM; SYSTEM **TIME** RESPONSE

44/3,K/6 (Item 2 from file: 8)

DIALOG(R)File 8: Ei Compendex(R)

(c) 2004 Elsevier Eng. Info. Inc. All rts. reserv.

01303924 E.I. Monthly No: EIM8306-039457

Title: MONTE CARLO THIN FILM SIMULATION FOR MICROCOMPUTERS.

Author: Joy, D. C.

Corporate Source: Bell Lab, Murray Hill, NJ, USA

Conference Title: Proceedings, 40th Annual Meeting - Electron Microscopy Society of America.

Conference Location: Washington, DC, USA Conference Date: 19820809

E.I. Conference No.: 02158

Source: Proceedings - Electron Microscopy Society of America 40th Annual Meeting. Publ by Claitor's Publ Div, Baton Rouge, La, USA p 746-747

Publication Year: 1982

CODEN: EMSPAR ISSN: 0424-8201

Language: English

Identifiers: PROGRAM AS EXCELLENT TEACHING AND DEMONSTRATION AID; GENERAL RESEARCH PROGRAM; STEPS SHOWN IN REAL **TIME**; **GRAPHIC** DISPLAY OF COMPUTER; MEANINGFUL DISPLAYS BUILT UP RAPIDLY; PLOT PRODUCTION BY SIMULATION; INCIDENT DIRECTION OF BEAM SHOWN; VISIBLE TRANSMITTED AND BACKSCATTERED ELECTRONS; AVAILABLE **SCREEN** DUMP TO **PRINTER**; RUN STOPPING FROM KEYBOARD; HISTOGRAM WITH RADIAL DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRONS

44/3,K/7 (Item 1 from file: 94)

DIALOG(R)File 94: JICST-EPlus

(c)2004 Japan Science and Tech Corp(JST). All rts. reserv.

01463740 JICST ACCESSION NUMBER: 92A0003293 FILE SEGMENT: JICST-E

Development of a computerized integrated dialysis chart display system using an optical character reader.

SHINKAI YOICHI (1); NABESHIMA KUNIHIRO (1); OGATA YASUZO (1); TSUNEYAMA SHIGETO (1); ANAMI MASASHI (2); TAKANO YUTAKA (2)

(1) Toshiba Rinkan Hospital; (2) Toshiba Information Equipments Co., Ltd. Nippon Toseki Ryoho Gakkai Zasshi (Journal of Japanese Society for Dialysis Therapy), 1991, VOL.24, NO.4, PAGE.522-526, FIG.4, REF.9

JOURNAL NUMBER: X0954AAJ ISSN NO: 0911-5889

UNIVERSAL DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION: 61:002 616.6-08

LANGUAGE: Japanese COUNTRY OF PUBLICATION: Japan

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

ARTICLE TYPE: Original paper

MEDIA TYPE: Printed Publication

...ABSTRACT: computerized integrated dialysis chart display system was developed. Blood pressure and pulse rate were recorded **graphically** with marks; body weight and **time** were designated by letters; all chart values obtained during dialysis were subsequently translated into digital...

...data were integrated by newly developed graphic drawing software and displayed on the monitor **screen**, and/or printed by the page **printer**, as an integrated dialysis chart. This system, working in conjunction with the "Dialysis patient-doctor..."

44/3,K/8 (Item 1 from file: 95)
DIALOG(R)File 95:TEME-Technology & Management
(c) 2004 FIZ TECHNIK. All rts. reserv.

00779298 E94041184320

Process images fast with a real-time OS
(Schnelle graphische Ausgabe mit einem Echtzeit-OS)
Butterfield, S
Peerless Systems Corp., El Segundo, USA
Electronic Design, v42, n8, pp73-74,76,78,80-82, 1994
Document type: journal article Language: English
Record type: Abstract
ISSN: 0013-4872

DESCRIPTORS: MICROPROCESSORS; MICROCOMPUTERS; DATA OUTPUT; GRAPHICS PROCESSORS; MICROCONTROLLERS; IMAGE PROCESSING; GRAPHIC DATA OUTPUT; **GRAPHIC** DATA PROCESSING; BIT DENSITY; CALCULATING **TIME**; COORDINATE PLOTTERS; LASER **PRINTERS**; **SCREENS** --

44/3,K/9 (Item 1 from file: 583)
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03686122

BROTHER'S LASER PRINTER USES DATA COMPRESSION
W GERMANY - BROTHER'S LASER PRINTER USES DATA COMPRESSION
Computerwoche (CWE) 27 July 1990 p20
ISSN: 0170-5121
Language: German

... laser printer by using data compression technology developed in Nagoya, Japan. This is especially useful **when** printing **graphics**, and emulation options include the HP Laserjet II, Epson FX-80 and IBM Photoprinter XL. Some 22 type styles are standard, and use is facilitated by an **LCD** in German language. The **printer** will cost less than the HP Laserjet, which HP is expected to offer at a...

44/3,K/10 (Item 1 from file: 233)
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00608254 00MY08-003

Printing ease with Desktop PrintMonitor
MacAuthority, The, August 1, 2000, v9 n8 p6-8, 3 Page(s)
ISSN: 1062-452X
Product Name: Desktop PrintMonitor

... the print status of documents through six icons and gives users control over how and **when** they print. Mentions that the **icons** can be moved around on the desktop or within folders, labeled, and renamed. Indicates that...

... the annoying Manual Feed Alert dialog box. Describes a menu that allows for changing of **printers** without using the Chooser command. Includes five **screen displays** and a table. (MEM)

44/3,K/11 (Item 2 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00543056 99WN08-030

FastTrack to Gantt charts; Sharp graphics tool packs four apps; Versatile check designer -- FastTrack Schedule 6.02; WebRazor Pro 1.0; Home and Small Business Essentials

Powell, James E; Linderholm, Owen

Windows Magazine , August 1, 1999 , v10 n8 p78, 1 Page(s)

ISSN: 1060-1066

Company Name: AEC Software; Ulead Systems; Mips Dateline America

Product Name: FastTrack Schedule 6.02; WebRazor Pro 1.0; Home and Small Business Essentials

...lets users print customized checks on plain check paper with either a laser or inkjet **printer** . Includes one **screen display** .

Descriptors: Project Management; **Animation** ; **Scheduling** ; Checking; Three-dimensional **Graphics** ; Image Processing; Image Management

44/3,K/12 (Item 3 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00331333 93SW11-010

A math program for the rest of us -- First impression

Burnette, David

SunWorld , November 1, 1993 , v6 n11 p76, 78

ISSN: 1046-5456

Company Name: Bimillennium

Product Name: HiQ

... and excellent documentation. Also says the program represents everything it manipulates with symbols, and sends **screen** images to a PostScript file or a **printer** ; but some operations need too much mouse-clicking, and several error **messages** kept appearing **when** certain operations were performed. Includes a screen display. (tbc)

44/3,K/13 (Item 4 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00288440 92IW09-360

Windows Print Manager iconizes configurations

Frayar, Alan

InfoWorld , September 28, 1992 , v14 n39 p109, 1 Page(s)

ISSN: 0199-6649

Company Name: Saber Software
Product Name: Saber Windows Print Manager

...assign printers and manage multiple print queues; but there is such a large number of **icons** that it is **time** consuming to chose the appropriate **icon** ; and the software has trouble recognizing a number of types of **printer** drivers. Includes one **screen display** . (jb)

44/3,K/14 (Item 5 from file: 233)
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00273546 92PM04-015
Microsoft Works for DOS 2.0
Smith, Jan
PC Computing , April 1, 1992 , v5 n4 p188-191, 2 Page(s)
ISSN: 0899-1847
Company Name: Microsoft
Product Name: Microsoft Works for DOS

...windows or split a window to view two parts of a document at the same **time** . Has a point-and-click **mail** merge. Setting up a database is easy. The spreadsheet is adequate with a healthy set...

... RTF files into the word processor. Fonts are limited to whatever is available in your **printer** . There are no live links. Contains one **screen display** . (vl)

44/3,K/15 (Item 6 from file: 233)
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00267012 92CO02-007
Mickey's Jigsaw Puzzles
Holzberg, Carol
Compute , February 1, 1992 , v14 n2 p118, 1 Page(s)
ISSN: 0194-357X
Company Name: Walt Disney Computer Software
Product Name: Mickey's Jigsaw Puzzles

...players can solve puzzles with grid lines. When puzzle is solved, the scene can be **animated** . Can work with a **timer** and **printer** . Contains one **screen display** . (vl)

44/3,K/16 (Item 7 from file: 233)
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00242227 91PK06-114
Aldus' intuitive Persuasion 2.0 shines Windows release slow on the draw
Stetson, Christopher
PC WEEK , June 10, 1991 , v8 n23 p33-34, 2 Pages
ISSN: 0740-1604

...copy presentations complete with transition effects. Says slide setup and editing is almost effortless; but **when** incorporating complex **graphics** into an on-screen presentation, the user may be forced to tailor

the presentation to...

... PostScript Type 1 fonts for on-screen rendering and high-resolution fonts for non-PostScript **printers** . Includes one **screen display** . (kes)

44/3,K/17 (Item 8 from file: 233)
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00216077 90PX05-067
Some DOS and BIOS software interrupts
Woods, Thomas
PCM , May 19, 1990 , v8 n11 p154-157, 4 Pages
ISSN: 0747-0460

... types of functions: creating files, writing to them, setting time, altering interrupt vectors, and performing **screen** , keyboard, and **printer** functions. Says that in order to use software interrupts, you must first preload one or...

...21 which includes tasks such as reading/writing disk files, load/execute program, date and **time** settings, display **messages** and more. Recommends some reference books. Contains three tables. (v1)

44/3,K/18 (Item 9 from file: 233)
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00151435 87PI09-264
SmartKey
Bican, Frank
PC Magazine , Sep 29 1987 , v6 n16 p269, 272, 2 Pages
ISSN: 0745-2500

... a specific set of characters are entered, then expand them, and it can use a **timer** to enter **messages** or make automatic backups. Includes a screen-blanking routine, file encryption, DOS commands from within...

... editing, etc., and bundles SmallPrint, a memory-resident program for sending control codes to the **printer** . Includes one **screen display** .

44/3,K/19 (Item 10 from file: 233)
DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.
(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00066279 8358089
Enlarging a printout
Florini, James
inCider , Oct 1983 , v1 n10 p242-243, 2 pages

Presents a patch for "From **screen** to printer," Mar83 inCider. This patch enlarges the **graphics screen** printout two **times** vertically and three times horizontally. Each pixel becomes a block two dots high and three...

44/3,K/20 (Item 1 from file: 248)

DIALOG(R)File 248:PIRA
(c) 2004 Pira International. All rts. reserv.

00481251 Pira Acc. Num.: 20082774

Title: Screen printing and the digital explosion, volume 1: meltdown in the UK graphics market

Authors: Partridge S

Source: Reigate, UK: Screen Printing Association (UK) Ltd, 1996, 63p, #36.00 (655.332) (R12182)

Publication Year: 1996

Document Type: Book

Language: English

Abstract: The report targets graphics **screen printers**, and aims primarily to inform them of what is new in digital prepress and wide...

... and globally, will overtake graphics screen printing; by 2005, the former will be three-five **times** the size of today's **graphics screen** printing market. In 1994, digital **printers** comprised 71% by value of all printing equipment sold globally, screen printing machinery comprising under...

44/3,K/21 (Item 2 from file: 248)

DIALOG(R)File 248:PIRA

(c) 2004 Pira International. All rts. reserv.

00290599 Pira Acc. Num.: 41302371

Title: TOUCH DIALOGUE USER INTERFACE

Authors: Herceg T J; Perey A J; Williams J B; Williamson N B

Patent Assignee: XEROX CORP

Patent Number: EP 331329 **Application Date:** 880304

Document Type: Patent

Language: English

Abstract: A touch dialogue user interface for programming a **copier** uses a touch **control screen** with a **display** which includes a message area. A series of icons is displayed for touch selection, which **when** touched, display further **icons** representing second level programming selections.

44/3,K/22 (Item 3 from file: 248)

DIALOG(R)File 248:PIRA

(c) 2004 Pira International. All rts. reserv.

00140505 Pira Acc. Num.: 6728636 Pira Abstract Numbers: 02-86-00349

Title: AUTOMATED ARTISTRY

Authors: Anon

Source: Br. Printer vol. 98, no. 10, Oct. 1985, p. 63

ISSN: 0007-1684

Publication Year: 1985

Document Type: Journal Article

Language: English

...**Abstract:** house, has just completed a #300,000 re-equipment programme including a large format Dainippon **Screen** SG-888 **scanner** and the latest Cadograph CG-507 automatic mask cutting/drafting system. The company has also...

... **scanner** output. It also allows the company to plan artwork for colour

sets, with enhanced **graphic** effects, saving the customer **time** and money.

44/3,K/23 (Item 4 from file: 248)
DIALOG(R)File 248:PIRA
(c) 2004 Pira International. All rts. reserv.

00032751 Pira Acc. Num.: 4021377 Pira Abstract Numbers: 02-81-01377

Title: UV UPDATE. PART II

Authors: Troue H H

Source: SCREEN PRINT. vol 71 no 4 Apr 1981 pp 88-91

ISSN: 0036-9594

Publication Year: 1981

Document Type: Journal Article

Language: unspecified

Abstract: A buyers' checklist of factors to be considered by the **graphic** arts **screen printer** **when** purchasing UV equipment is given. Five requirements that should be looked at by the prospective...

48/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 2)
DIALOG(R)File 2:INSPEC
(c) 2004 Institution of Electrical Engineers. All rts. reserv.

01537551 INSPEC Abstract Number: C80022201

Title: Microcomputer system design for remote process control
Author(s): Abramovich, A.
Author Affiliation: RCA Lab., Princeton, NJ, USA
Conference Title: IEEE 1980 IECI Proceedings 'Applications of mini and microcomputers' p.247-51
Publisher: IEEE, New York, NY, USA
Publication Date: 1980 Country of Publication: USA 428 pp.
Conference Sponsor: IEEE
Conference Date: 17-20 March 1980 Conference Location: Philadelphia, PA, USA
Language: English
Subfile: C

...Abstract: The master's duties consist of interacting with the operator via a special-function-keyboard, **printer**, and **status indicators**, implementing the **networks** communications protocols and executing the control algorithms.

...Identifiers: **networks** communications protocols

48/3,K/2 (Item 1 from file: 144)
DIALOG(R)File 144:Pascal
(c) 2004 INIST/CNRS. All rts. reserv.

15038252 PASCAL No.: 01-0195738

Remote sonographic interpretation using a laser printer network : System performance and diagnostic accuracy in actual clinical practice
ROSEN Max P; MEHTA Tejas S; BROMBERG Rebecca; KELLY Sandra L; LEVINE Deborah
Department of Radiology, Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center and Harvard Medical School, 330 Brookline Ave., Boston, MA 02215, United States
Annual meeting of the Radiological Society of North America (Chicago USA) 1999-11
Journal: American journal of roentgenology : (1976), 2001, 176 (4) 855-860
Language: English

Copyright (c) 2001 INIST-CNRS. All rights reserved.

Remote sonographic interpretation using a laser printer network : System performance and diagnostic accuracy in actual clinical practice
... to evaluate the technical and clinical performance of remote sonographie interpretation using a laser printer **network** connecting a community-based imaging center and an academic medical center. SUBJECTS AND METHODS. During...

English Descriptors: Echography; Human; Image quality; Image analysis; Performance evaluation; **Printer**; Laser; Diagnostic aid; **Indication**; **State of the art**; Sensitivity; Specificity; Image interpretation

48/3,K/3 (Item 1 from file: 583)
DIALOG(R)File 583:Gale Group Globalbase(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06489857

Up to the mark

SINGAPORE: NEW LASER PRINTERS FROM LEXMARK

The Straits Times (XBB) 02 Jul 1997 Computer TimesP.41

Language: ENGLISH

... prints at 24 ppm. The Optra S range features modular, stackable design, Lexmark's MarkVision **network** administration software, and a graphical interface that **updates printer status**, such as paper and toner levels. Lexmark has also announced a **networked** colour laser printer, the SC 1275. It is priced at S\$ 8,247 or S...

48/3,K/4 (Item 1 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00456416 97WN04-015

WinFax gets a new lease on life: WinFax PRO 8.0

Bloomer, Lori L

Windows Magazine , April 1, 1997 , v8 n4 p138, 1 Page(s)

ISSN: 060-1066

Company Name: Symantec

Product Name: WinFax PRO 8.0

... lets you send faxes to specific recipients via the Internet, and a real-time monitor **shows** the **status** of your **fax**, confirming that each page was received. Features include support for dual-modem use; the ability ...

... schedule recurring faxes and choose from multiple credit card dialing sequences; and the ability for **network** clients to access shared modems over their **LAN** using WinFax PRO. Reports that Internet faxing is smooth, and is more efficient than, and...

48/3,K/5 (Item 2 from file: 233)

DIALOG(R)File 233:Internet & Personal Comp. Abs.

(c) 2003 EBSCO Pub. All rts. reserv.

00364136 94IW10-301

HP, Microsoft unite to manage LAN printers -- Messages show status in real time

Lee, Yvonne L

InfoWorld , October 24, 1994 , v16 n43 p1, 140, 2 Page(s)

ISSN: 0199-6649

Company Name: Microsoft; Hewlett-Packard

Product Name: JetAdmin for Windows 95

HP, Microsoft unite to manage LAN printers -- Messages show status in real time

... together on JetAdmin for Windows 95, a built-in print administration program for local area **networks**. Says JetAdmin will put information about the printers on the administrator's desktop in real...

Descriptors: **Network** Management; Printer; Local Area **Networks**; Window Software; Upgrade; Product Development; Corporate Alliances

49/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 248)
DIALOG(R)File 248:PIRA
(c) 2004 Pira International. All rts. reserv.

00641364 Pira Acc. Num.: 40043404

Title: Electrophotographic Toner Monitoring

Authors: **Owen K** ; Wells T

Patent Assignee: Hewlett-Packard Co

Patent Number: US 6510292 Patent Date: 030121

Application number: US 905284 Application Date: 010713

Publication Year: 2003

Document Type: Patent

Language: English

Authors: **Owen K** ; Wells T

...Abstract: low. The upper level in the upper part of the cartridge is monitored by a **printer** system, while the lever in the lower part is found by a sensor.

File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS 1978-2004/Dec W01
(c) 2004 European Patent Office
File 349:PCT FULLTEXT 1979-2002/UB=20041209,UT=20041202
(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio

Set	Items	Description
S1	162131	PRINTER?? OR SCANNER?? OR FAX?? OR PHOTOCOPIER?? OR PHOTO(-))COPIER?? OR FACSIMIL?? OR COPIER??
S2	75428	(TRANSMIT???? OR TRANSMISSI?? OR SEND??? OR TRANSFER??? OR RECEIV????) (5N) (GIF OR GIF89 OR GIF89A OR GRAPHIC???? OR ANIM- AT???? OR ICON?? OR IMAGE?? OR LOGO??)
S3	247870	NETWORK?? OR NET()WORK?? OR INTRANET?? OR LAN OR LANS OR W- ANS OR WAN OR (LARGE?? OR WIDE??) (2N) (AREA??) (2N) (NETWORK?? OR NET()WORK??)
S4	6753	((DISPLAY?? OR CONTROL??) (2N) (PANEL?? OR SCREEN??) OR LCD - OR LIQUID()CRYSTAL()DISPLAY?? OR SCREEN??) (7N)S1
S5	217660	(SHOW??? OR INDICAT??? OR REPRESENT???? OR UPDAT???) (3N) (S- TATUS?? OR STATE?? OR CONDITION?? OR PAUS?? OR HOLD??? OR WAI- T??? OR READY)
S6	13206	(LOCAT???? OR POSITION??? OR ADDRESS??? OR SENDER?? OR ORI- GINATOR??) (5N)S1
S7	47857	(WHEN?? OR TIME?? OR SCHEDUL???) (5N) (GIF OR GIF89 OR GIF89A OR GRAPHIC???? OR ANIMAT???? OR ICON?? OR MESSAG??? OR MAIL?- ?)
S8	940	(PROGRAM??? OR REPROGRAM???) (5N) (REMOTE??) (5N)LOCATION??
S9	33	AU=(OWEN K? OR OWEN, K?)
S10	7046	S1(10N)S2
S11	576	S10(15N)S3
S12	5	S11(25N) (S4 AND S5 AND S6 AND S7)
S13	1	S11(10N)S4
S14	0	S13 NOT S12
S15	1	S13(25N)S4
S16	0	S15 NOT S13
S17	97	S10(15N)S4
S18	80	S10(5N)S4
S19	1	S18 AND IC=G09G?
S20	1	S19 NOT S12
S21	79	S10(3N)S4
S22	8	S21(5N) (GIF OR GIF89 OR GIF89A OR GRAPHIC????)
S23	8	S22 NOT (S12 OR S20)
S24	0	S21(5N) (ANIMAT???? OR ICON?? OR LOGO??)
S25	486	S6(5N)S3
S26	12	S25(5N)S2
S27	11	S26 NOT (S22 OR S12 OR S20)
S28	968	S7(7N)S1
S29	25	S28(5N)S4
S30	25	S29 NOT (S22 OR S12 OR S20)
S31	24	S30 NOT AD=20011018:20041216/PR
S32	7479	(TRANSMIT???? OR TRANSMISSI?? OR SEND??? OR TRANSFER???) (5- N)INDICATION?
S33	47	S32(3N)S1
S34	79	S32(5N)S2
S35	4	S33 AND S34
S36	4	S35 NOT (S22 OR S12 OR S20 OR S27)
S37	4	S36 NOT S31
S38	1031	S1(5N)S5
S39	11	S38(5N)S2
S40	11	S39 NOT (S22 OR S12 OR S20 OR S27 OR S37)
S41	2	S9 AND S1
S42	1	S41(S) (S2 OR S3 OR S4)
S43	1	S41 NOT S42

S44

0 S43 NOT DIET

12/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01811468

Information processing apparatus, method, and program and recording medium
Informationsverarbeitungs-gerat, -verfahren und -program, und
Aufzeichnungsmedium

Appareil, procede et programme pour traitement d'informations, et support
d'enregistrement

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Ricoh Company, Ltd., (209037), 3-6, Nakamagome 1-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo
143-8555, (JP), (Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Ohtani, Yohko, 8-18, Denenchoufuhoncho, Ohta-ku Tokyo, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Leeming, John Gerard (74731), J.A. Kemp & Co., 14 South Square, Gray's
Inn, London WC1R 5JJ, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1477914 A2 041117 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 2004252723 040511;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 2003134564 030513; JP 2003134565 030513; JP
2004131341 040427; JP 2004131342 040427

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; BG; CH; CY; CZ; DE; DK; EE; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR;
HU; IE; IT; LI; LU; MC; NL; PL; PT; RO; SE; SI; SK; TR

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; HR; LT; LV; MK

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-017/30

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 115

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 8

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	200447	4205
SPEC A	(English)	200447	16246
Total word count - document A			20451
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			20451

...SPECIFICATION start button and the update target button are not provided
in this example. When the **scanner screen** 721 is shown on the touch
panel 311, the compound machine 101 functions as a **scanner**. That is,
the compound machine 101 can perform processes to **send** an **image** to
another apparatus via a **network** by using user information stored in the
HDD 233 and managed by the UCS 167...

12/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01737376

Network scanning system

Netzwerk-Scanning-System

Systeme de balayage d'un reseau

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

CANON DENSHI KABUSHIKI KAISHA, (905640), 1248 Ohaza Shimokagemori,
Chichibu-shi Saitama-ken, (JP), (Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Fujita, Daisuke, Canon Denshi K.K. 1248, Shimokagemori, Chichibu-shi

Saitama, (JP)
Higuchi, Hirokazu, Canon Denshi K.K. 1248, Shimokagemori, Chichibu-shi
Saitama, (JP)
Okawara, Minoru, Canon Denshi K.K. 1248, Shimokagemori, Chichibu-shi
Saitama, (JP)
Masao, Nozomi, Canon Denshi K.K. 1248, Shimokagemori, Chichibu-shi
Saitama, (JP)
Komuro, Hiroshi, Canon Denshi K.K. 1248, Shimokagemori, Chichibu-shi
Saitama, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Leson, Thomas Johannes Alois, Dipl.-Ing. (78982), Tiedtke-Buhling-Kinne &
Partner GbR, TBK-Patent, Bavariaring 4, 80336 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1422920 A2 040526 (Basic)
EP 1422920 A3 041006

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 2003026383 031118;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 2002335711 021119; JP 2002335712 021119

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; BG; CH; CY; CZ; DE; DK; EE; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR;
HU; IE; IT; LI; LU; MC; NL; PT; RO; SE; SI; SK; TR

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-001/00; H04N-001/32

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 185

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 1

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	200422	2218
SPEC A	(English)	200422	11062
Total word count - document A			13280
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			13280

...SPECIFICATION of display position (0, 0), having a size of 320 (width) X
200 (height), and **transmits** the bitmap **image** toward the port P1 of
the IP **address** of the **scanner / network** connection apparatus 100
(this operation corresponds to step S52 in Fig. 9).
In Fig. 12...

...button is also displayed by the virtual LCD driver 551. The virtual LCD
driver 551 **transmits** the bitmap **image** to be displayed toward the port
P1 of the **scanner / network** connection apparatus 100, thereby updates
the **display screen** image (this operation corresponds to step S52 in
Fig. 9).

As a result, the **LCD** 106 of the **scanner / network** connection
apparatus 100 is updated from the image as shown in Fig. 12 to...of image
data transmission may be lowered. Accordingly, to place a high priority
on the **image** data **transmission** speed, the display **image** on the **LCD**
106 of the **scanner / network** connection apparatus 100 cannot be
changed. However, to the user of the **scanner / network** connection
apparatus 100, during **transmission** of original **image** data, the screen
image of the LCD 106 is frozen, and the user may feel...

...in response to the user's selection of the scan start button, the
scanning application **transmits** a command indicating **animation** and (at
least two) bitmap images to the **scanner / network** connection apparatus
100 and stores them in the apparatus, and transmits the **animation** start
command, and **when** the image input has been completed at step S57, the
scanning application transmits the animation...

12/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01370584

Internet facsimile apparatus and Internet facsimile communication method
Internet-Faksimilevorrichtung und -Übertragungsverfahren
Dispositif et procede de communication de telecopie-internet

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

MATSUSHITA GRAPHIC COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, INC., (443933), 3-8,
Shimomeguro 2-chome,, Meguro-ku Tokyo 153-8687, (JP), (Applicant
designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Wakabayashi, Takefumi, 890-1-2-702, Kitaakitsu, Tokorozawa-shi, Saitama
359-0038, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Grunecker, Kinkeldey, Stockmair & Schwanhauser Anwaltssozietat (100721)
, Maximilianstrasse 58, 80538 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1168808 A2 020102 (Basic)

EP 1168808 A3 030813

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 2001103081 010209;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 2000188367 000622

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-001/00; H04N-001/327

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 155

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 6

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	200201	1140
SPEC A	(English)	200201	6198
Total word count - document A			7338
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			7338

...CLAIMS A2

1. An internet **facsimile** apparatus (1) comprising:

mail **transmitting** means (54) for **transmitting image** information on
a computer **network** in accordance with an e-mail transfer protocol;
and

facsimile transmitting means for **transmitting** said **image**
information in accordance with a **facsimile** communication protocol,
wherein **when** said mail **transmitting** means (54) **transmits** said
image information to a **receiver** (8,9,10) and then said receiver
(8,9,10) normally receives no corresponding image...

...mail transfer protocol;

mail receiving means for receiving an e-mail message on said computer
network in accordance with the e-mail transfer protocol; and
facsimile transmitting means for **transmitting** said **image**
information in accordance with a **facsimile** communication protocol,
wherein **when** said mail **transmitting** means (54) **transmits** said
image information to a **receiver** (8,9,10) and then said receiver
(8,9,10) receives an error mail, said...

...transfer protocol;

mail receiving means (55) for receiving an e-mail message on said computer network (5) in accordance with the e-mail transfer protocol; and
facsimile transmitting means (100) for transmitting said image information in accordance with a facsimile communication protocol, wherein when said mail transmitting means (54) transmits said image information to a receiver (8,9,10) and then said receiver (8,9,10) receives no a DSN from...

...wherein said image information is erased from said memory after a lapse of a predetermined time period after said mail transmitting means (54) transmits said image information to the receiver (8,9,10).

8. An Internet facsimile apparatus (1) comprising:
mail transmitting means (54) for transmitting image information on a computer network (5) in accordance with an e-mail transfer protocol;
a memory for storing said image information transmitted by said mail transmitting means (54); and
facsimile transmitting means (100) for transmitting said image information in accordance with a facsimile communication protocol, wherein said image information is erased from said memory after a lapse of a predetermined time period after said mail transmitting means transmits said image information to the receiver (8,9,10).
9. The Internet...

12/3,K/4 (Item 1 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00747896

MULTISERVER FOR PROVIDING INTEGRATED COMPUTER SERVICES
MULTISERVEUR FOURNISSANT DES SERVICES INFORMATIQUES INTEGRES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

NTK COM CORPORATION, Suite 207, 5710 Timberlea Boulevard, Mississauga, Ontario L4W 4W1, CA, CA (Residence), CA (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

DICK Andrew, 11 Sherwood Forest Drive, Markham, Ontario L3P 1P5, CA, CA (Residence), CA (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

BAULCH Jeff, 52 Spragg Circle, Markham, Ontario L3P 5W2, CA, CA (Residence), CA (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

KIRCHKNOFF John, 525 Meadows Boulevard, Unit No. 35, Mississauga, Ontario L4Z 1H2, CA, CA (Residence), CA (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

BONI Brian, 558 Scarlett Road, Toronto, Ontario M0P 2S2, CA, CA (Residence), CA (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

BERESKIN & PARR, 40th floor, 40 King Street West, Toronto, Ontario M5H 3Y2, CA

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200060451 A2 20001012 (WO 0060451)

Application: WO 2000CA348 20000331 (PCT/WO CA0000348)

Priority Application: US 99127609 19990401

Designated States:

(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications prior to 2004)

AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES
FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU

LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT
TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 32205

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

Claim

... fax transmissions received from an identified incoming station ID to the related one or more **LAN** users by communicating an **image** of said **fax transmission** to the e-mail accounts of said one or more **LAN** users.

20 The multiserver of claim 16 wherein a visual indicator is provided on at least some of said configuration definition screen for **indicating** a **status condition** of one or more selected servers, said one or more selected servers being selected from...

12/3,K/5 (Item 2 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00426578

FACSIMILE TO E-MAIL COMMUNICATION SYSTEM WITH LOCAL INTERFACE

SYSTEME DE COMMUNICATION DE TELECOPIE A COURRIER ELECTRONIQUE A INTERFACE LOCALE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

E-MATE ENTERPRISES LLC,
BLOOMFIELD Mark C,

Inventor(s):

BLOOMFIELD Mark C,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9817041 A2 19980423

Application: WO 97IB1455 19971007 (PCT/WO IB9701455)

Priority Application: US 9628405 19961015; US 9748064 19970530

Designated States:

(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications prior to 2004)

AL AT AU BB BG BR CA CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE HU IL IS JP KP KR LC
LK LR LT LV MG MK MN MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SG SI SK TJ TR TT UA US UZ VN
GH KE LS MW SD SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH DE DK ES FI
FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 16405

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

Claim

... 6 A method of communicating information comprising the steps of receiving at a premises of **facsimile** origin an alphanumeric **address** associated with an E-mail destination; generating a **facsimile image** at a **fax** device;

transmitting the address and the facsimile image to a first communication network ;
routing said image to a conversion facility via the first communication network;
converting said image...31 A method of communicating information comprising the steps of
receiving at a premises of facsimile origin an alphanumeric address associated with an E-mail destination,
generating a facsimile image at a fax device;
transmitting the address and the facsimile image to a first I 0 communication network ;
routing said image to a conversion facility via the first communication network;
converting said image...

?

20/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01077008

Method for modifying a CRT display arrangement

Methode zum Umandern einer CRT-Anzeigeanordnung

Methode de modification d'un dispositif d'affichage a base de CRT

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

BAE SYSTEMS Electronics Ltd., (205079), Warwick House, P.O. Box 87,
Farnborough Aerospace Centre, Farnborough, Hampshire GU14 6YU, (GB),
(Proprietor designated states: all)

INVENTOR:

Bartlett, Christopher Travers, 83 Abingdon Road, Maidstone, Kent ME16 9EH
, (GB)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Rooney, Paul Blaise et al (35444), BAE Systems plc Group Intellectual
Property Dept. Lancaster House - P.O. Box 87, Farnborough Aerospace
Centre, Farnborough, Hampshire GU14 6YU, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 947974 A1 991006 (Basic)

EP 947974 B1 040616

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 99302611 990401;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): GB 9807186 980404

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB; IT; NL; SE

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G09G-003/00 ; G02B-027/01

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 79

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 1

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	199940	463
CLAIMS B	(English)	200425	470
CLAIMS B	(German)	200425	451
CLAIMS B	(French)	200425	502
SPEC A	(English)	199940	1603
SPEC B	(English)	200425	1820
Total word count - document A			2066
Total word count - document B			3243
Total word count - documents A + B			5309

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G09G-003/00 ...

...ABSTRACT light source 8 having an output which is modulated at 10 and
scanned by a **scanner** 4 across a **screen** 6 to produce an **image** . The
image is **transferred** into the pilot's field of view by relay optics 7.
The scanner 4 and...

?

23/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01510205

Emergency notification and override service in a multimedia network
Notrufanzeigedienst und Übersteuerungsdienst in einem Multimedienetzwerk
Service de notification d'urgence et de neutralisation dans un reseau multimedia

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

ALCATEL, (201876), 54, rue La Boetie, 75008 Paris, (FR), (Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Mani, Babu V., 2325 Terping Place, Plano, Texas 75025, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Dreiss, Fuhlendorf, Steimle & Becker (100863), Patentanwälte Postfach 10 37 62, 70032 Stuttgart, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1263243 A2 021204 (Basic)
EP 1263243 A3 040825

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 2002009323 020502;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 871515 010531

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI; LU; MC; NL; PT; SE; TR

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04Q-003/00

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 133

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 1

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	200249	1506
SPEC A	(English)	200249	6059
Total word count - document A			7565
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			7565

...SPECIFICATION notification options include: audio announcements 709-1, video announcements 709-2, email transmission 709-3, **facsimile** transmission 709-4, data **transmission** involving banner **screens** 709-5, **graphics** windows 709-6, and the like. The emergency notification alert mode 708 is operable with...

23/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00785649

Method for printing a screen image
Verfahren zum Drucken eines Rasterbildes
Methode pour imprimer une image-ecran

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

NCR INTERNATIONAL INC., (1449480), 1700 South Patterson Boulevard, Dayton, Ohio 45479, (US), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB)

INVENTOR:

Bowers, Walter L., Jr., 2968 Lavista Court, Decatur, Georgia 30033, (US)
Newton, Kenneth E., 5575 Sapelo Trail, Norcross, Georgia 30092, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Irish, Vivien Elizabeth (32204), International IP Department, NCR
 Limited, 206 Marylebone Road, London NW1 6LY, (GB)
 PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 732648 A2 960918 (Basic)
 EP 732648 A3 980617
 APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 96301621 960308;
 PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 403600 950314
 DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB
 INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-003/12;
 ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 140
 LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
 FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	EPAB96	309
SPEC A	(English)	EPAB96	1042
Total word count - document A			1351
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			1351

...CLAIMS that said reading step includes the substeps of: generating a command to print the printable **graphic** by the processor (12); and **sending** the command to the **printer** (42).

5. A method for printing a **screen** image by a computer, characterized by the steps of: executing a Unix operating system by...

23/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 348)
 DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
 (c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00468804

Telephone line monitoring apparatus and method.
Vorrichtung und Verfahren zur Überwachung von Fernsprechleitungen.
Dispositif et procede de surveillance de lignes telefoniques.

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

TELETRON LTD., (1318880), 6 HaLapid Street, Kiryat Matalon, Petah Tikva
 49258, (IL), (applicant designated states:
 AT;BE;CH;DE;DK;ES;FR;GB;GR;IT;LI;LU;NL;SE)

INVENTOR:

Avni, Shlomo, 3 Hamaalat Street, Givataim, (IL)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Perani, Aurelio et al (42462), c/o JACOBACCI-CASSETTA & PERANI S.p.A 7,
 Via Visconti di Modrone, I-20122 Milano, (IT)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 474172 A2 920311 (Basic)
 EP 474172 A3 930303

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 91114801 910903;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): IL 95601 900906; IL 95602 900906

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; DE; DK; ES; FR; GB; GR; IT; LI; LU; NL; SE

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-001/32; H04N-001/00;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 104

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
 FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	EPABF1	829
SPEC A	(English)	EPABF1	4669
Total word count - document A			5498
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			5498

...SPECIFICATION how and where the fax transmission is being stored, will be able to retrieve the **fax transmission** , view it on the **graphic**

screen 6, and if desirable, will be able to print it out on a printer.
As...

23/3,K/4 (Item 1 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00981484 **Image available**

VAPOR PERMEABLE RETROREFLECTIVE GARMENT
VETEMENT RETROREFLECHISSANT PERMEABLE A LA VAPEUR

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

3M INNOVATIVE PROPERTIES COMPANY, 3M Center, Post Office Box 33427, Saint Paul, MN 55133-3427, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

FEDUZI Rino A, Post Office Box 33427, Saint Paul, MN 55133-3427, US,
JENSEN Robert L Jr, Post Office Box 33427, Saint Paul, MN 55133-3427, US,

SHUSTA Jeanine M, Post Office Box 33427, Saint Paul, MN 55133-3427, US,
Legal Representative:

JENSEN Stephen C (et al) (agent), Office of Intellectual Property
Counsel, Post Office Box 33427, Saint Paul, MN 55133-3427, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200311064 A1 20030213 (WO 0311064)

Application: WO 2002US20611 20020627 (PCT/WO US0220611)

Priority Application: US 2001918267 20010730

Designated States:

(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications prior to 2004)

AE AG AL AM AT (utility model) AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR
CU CZ (utility model) CZ DE (utility model) DE DK (utility model) DK DM
DZ EC EE (utility model) EE ES FI (utility model) FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU
ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX
MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK (utility model) SK SL TJ TM TN
TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZM ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 9246

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

Claim

... 43.3 T/cm) printing screen with a medium hardness squeegee onto the 5
720 **Graphic Transfer** Film using a Cameo **printer** available from
American M & M **Screen** Printing Equipment of Oshkosh, Wisconsin. The
artwork of the screen consisted of three stripes with...

23/3,K/5 (Item 2 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00753243 **Image available**

ARTICLES BEARING IMAGE GRAPHICS
ARTICLES PORTEURS DE GRAPHIQUES IMAGES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

3M INNOVATIVE PROPERTIES COMPANY, 3M Center, P.O. Box 33427, Saint Paul,
MN 55133-3427, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)

Inventor(s):

NIELSEN John A, P.O. Box 33427, Saint Paul, MN 55133-3427, US

AELING Ellen O, P.O. Box 33427, Saint Paul, MN 55133-3427, US

Legal Representative:

JORDAN Robert H, Office of Intellectual Property Counsel, P.O. Box 33427,
Saint Paul, MN 55133-3427, US

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200066370 A1 20001109 (WO 0066370)

Application: WO 99US21404 19990916 (PCT/WO US9921404)

Priority Application: US 99303332 19990430

Designated States:

(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications
prior to 2004)

BR CN JP KR ZA

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 7061

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... In some applications, such substrates can be fed into an imaging
device, such as a **screen** printing table, an inkjet **printer**, or a
thermal **transfer printer**, where **graphic** or informational **images**
are

I

applied. In other applications, it is desirable to cut out the image
graphic...

23/3,K/6 (Item 3 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00419354 **Image available**

METHOD OF TRANSFERRING METAL LEAF TO A SUBSTRATE

PROCEDE DE TRANSFERT D'UNE FEUILLE METALLIQUE SUR UN SUBSTRAT

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ZEMEL Richard S,

Inventor(s):

ZEMEL Richard S,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9809815 A1 19980312

Application: WO 97US15030 19970826 (PCT/WO US9715030)

Priority Application: US 96707061 19960903

Designated States:

(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications
prior to 2004)

AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE GH HU

IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL

PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZW GH KE LS MW

SD SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE

IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 4267

Fulltext Availability:

Claims

Claim

... further comprises the steps of
creating a transfer graphic design on a computer;
printing said **transfer graphic** design on a **printer** ; and
screen printing said transfer design in a silk screen unit.

6 The method of transferring metal...

23/3,K/7 (Item 4 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00383249 **Image available**

TRANSFERRING GRAPHICAL MESSAGES BETWEEN MOBILE TELEPHONES

TRANSFERT DE MESSAGES GRAPHIQUES ENTRE DES TELEPHONES MOBILES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

NORTHERN TELECOM LIMITED,
BLAKESLEE Kenneth Steven,

Inventor(s):

BLAKESLEE Kenneth Steven,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9723992 A1 19970703

Application: WO 96GB3142 19961219 (PCT/WO GB9603142)

Priority Application: GB 9526456 19951222

Designated States:

(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications
prior to 2004)

AU CN JP KR US AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 10060

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... means includes means for converting said
predetermined portion in said predetermined position of a document
facsimile image received as a said **image** data message having said
Fax
data format into a **graphical** image for **display** on said **screen** ; and
wherein
said image store of a said image store and forward unit has
means...

23/3,K/8 (Item 5 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00316010

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ENCODING A FACSIMILE MESSAGE

PROCEDE ET APPAREIL POUR LE CODAGE DE MESSAGES DE TELECOPIE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

MOTOROLA INC,

Inventor(s):

LIN Jyh-Han,

ORLEN Noah Paul,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9534163 A1 19951214

Application: WO 95US7047 19950606 (PCT/WO US9507047)

Priority Application: US 94254860 19940606

Designated States:

(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications prior to 2004)

BR CA CN KR MX RU VN AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 12771

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... are available which receive and

display text messages, and some of these devices also can **receive**

facsimile messages and display **graphical images** . **Display screens**
on such

devices, particularly portable devices, are typically physically small in
comparison to a normal...

?

27/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01701332

Electronic mail system
Elektronisches Postsystem
Systeme de courrier electronique

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD., (216883), 1006, Oaza-Kadoma,
Kadoma-shi, Osaka 571-8501, (JP), (Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Toyoda, Kiyoshi, 1-10-31,, Kunitachi-shi Kita Tokyo, (JP)
Bandou, Tatsuo, 2-20-4, Nishikubo, Musashino-shi Tokyo, (JP)
Sawada, Toshihisa, 2-14-5, Ikenokami Shiroy-cho, Inba-gun Chiba-ken, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Grunecker, Kinkeldey, Stockmair & Schwanhauser Anwaltssozietat (100721)
, Maximilianstrasse 58, 80538 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1395033 A2 040303 (Basic)
EP 1395033 A3 040602

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 2003026008 960412;

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB

RELATED PARENT NUMBER(S) - PN (AN):

EP 1139645 (EP 2001106713)

EP 984613 (EP 2099124161)

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-001/00

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 122

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 1

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	200410	444
SPEC A	(English)	200410	15760
Total word count - document A			16204
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			16204

...CLAIMS image data using an electronic-mail reception apparatus having a
body, comprising:
negotiating with a **sender** before **receiving image** data, to **receive**
image data in **facsimile** format from the **sender** via a telephone
network ;
receiving image data in an electronic mail format from a mail sender
via a communication network;
converting...

27/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01637177

Image forming apparatus and image capturing apparatus
Bilderzeugungsgerat und Bildaufnahmegerat
Appareil de formation d'image et appareil de capture d'image

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

BROTHER KOGYO KABUSHIKI KAISHA, (431485), No. 15-1, Naeshiro-cho,
Mizuho-ku, Nagoya-shi, Aichi-ken 467, (JP), (Applicant designated

States: all)
 INVENTOR:
 Ohara, Kiyotaka, 51-1, Hyakunin-cho, Higashi-ku, Nagoya-shi, Aichi-ken,
 (JP)
 LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:
 Hofer, Dorothea, Dipl.-Phys. et al (85701), Prufer & Partner GbR
 Patentanwalte Harthausen Strasse 25 d, 81545 Munchen, (DE)
 PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1349374 A1 031001 (Basic)
 APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 2003006657 030325;
 PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 200295348 020329
 DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; BG; CH; CY; CZ; DE; DK; EE; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR;
 HU; IE; IT; LI; LU; MC; NL; PT; SE; SI; SK; TR
 EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO
 INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-001/60
 ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 119
 NOTE:
 Figure number on first page: 2

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
 FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	200340	3319
SPEC A	(English)	200340	9737
Total word count - document A			13056
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			13056

...SPECIFICATION the image, and transmits the image data to the apparatus designated as the destination. The **network address** of the **scanner 30** is attached to the **image data transmitted** from the scanner 30. As the user starts setting operation for designating the destination of... adjustment table for the source scanner 30. Particularly, the color adjustment table associated with the **network address** of the **scanner 30 transmitted** with the **image data** is searched within the LUT storage part of the EEPROM 24 of the printer...the image data are to be transmitted. Particularly, the color adjustment table associated with the **network address** of the destination **printer 60** to which the **image data** are to be **transmitted** is searched within the LUT storage part of the EEPROM 54 of the scanner 40...

27/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 348)
 DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
 (c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01549498

Facsimile apparatus that can transfer image data received as an e-mail message to another facsimile apparatus
Faksimilegerat mit der Fahigkeit, empfangene Bilddaten als e-mail Bericht an ein anderes Faksimilegerat zu ubertragen
Dispositif de facsimile pouvant transferer des donnees d'images recues comme messages de courrier electronique vers un autre dispositif de facsimile

PATENT ASSIGNEE:
 Ricoh Company, Ltd., (209037), 3-6, Nakamagome 1-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo
 143-8555, (JP), (Applicant designated States: all)
 INVENTOR:
 Maemura, Kohichiroh, 3-17-7 Takamori, Isehara-shi, Kanagawa, (JP)
 LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:
 Senior, Alan Murray (35712), J.A. KEMP & CO., 14 South Square, Gray's Inn

, London WC1R 5JJ, (GB)
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1289254 A2 030305 (Basic)
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 2002255996 020829;
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 2001263418 010831; JP 2002227064 020805
DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; BG; CH; CY; CZ; DE; DK; EE; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR;
IE; IT; LI; LU; MC; NL; PT; SE; SK; TR
EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-001/00
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 85
NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 1

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	200310	3109
SPEC A	(English)	200310	7504
Total word count - document A			10613
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			10613

...SPECIFICATION apparatus through the public channel network or ISDN to a user designated as a sub- **address** through e-mail. The **network facsimile** apparatus 10 further **transfers image** data **received** from a workstation 100 connected on the LAN through e-mail to another G3 or...

...the network facsimile apparatus 10 transfers received image data. when the network facsimile apparatus 10 **receives image** data from a registered **sender**, the **network facsimile** apparatus 10 **transfers the received image** data to a predetermined destination corresponding to the registered sender. Either the phone number (in...

27/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01549117

An electronic-mail apparatus
Elektronisches Postgerat
Dispositif de courrier electronique

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD., (216883), 1006, Oaza-Kadoma, Kadoma-shi, Osaka 571-8501, (JP), (Proprietor designated states: all)
INVENTOR:

Toyoda, Kiyoshi, 1-10-31, Kunitachi-shi Kita, Tokyo, (JP)
Bandou, Tatsuo, 2-20-4, Nishikubo, Musashino-shi, Tokyo, (JP)
Sawada, Toshihisa, 2-14-5, Ikenokami, Shiroy-cho, Inba-gun, Chiba-ken, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Grunecker, Kinkeldey, Stockmair & Schwanhauser Anwaltssozietat (100721), Maximilianstrasse 58, 80538 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1289253 A2 030305 (Basic)
EP 1289253 A3 030319
EP 1289253 B1 040804

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 2002021304 960412;

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB

RELATED PARENT NUMBER(S) - PN (AN):

EP 984613 (EP 99124161)

EP 801492 (EP 96105799)
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-001/00
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 151
NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 1

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	200310	830
CLAIMS B	(English)	200432	696
CLAIMS B	(German)	200432	618
CLAIMS B	(French)	200432	793
SPEC A	(English)	200310	15756
SPEC B	(English)	200432	14448
Total word count - document A			16588
Total word count - document B			16555
Total word count - documents A + B			33143

...CLAIMS to obtain compressed image data;
a facsimile transmitter that negotiates with a facsimile destination
before **transmitting image** data, and **transmits** the compressed
image data to the designated **facsimile** destination **address** via a
telephone **network** ;
a converter that converts the compressed image data into an
electronic-mail format; an electronic...

...electronic mail destination address;
designating a facsimile destination address;
negotiating with a facsimile destination before **transmitting image**
data; and
transmitting the compressed **image** data to the designated **facsimile**
destination **address** via a telephone **network** , wherein the
accepting, compressing, converting, and transmitting to the
designated electronic-mail destination address are...

...CLAIMS a facsimile destination address,
a facsimile transmitter (18) that negotiates with a facsimile
destination before **transmitting image** data, and **transmits** the
compressed **image** data to the designated **facsimile** destination
address via a telephone **network**

6. The apparatus according to any of claims 1 to 5, wherein the scanner
(6...

...comprising the steps of:
designating a facsimile destination address;
negotiating with a facsimile destination before **transmitting image**
data; and
transmitting the compressed **image** data to the designated **facsimile**
destination **address** via a telephone **network** .

10. The method according to claim 9, wherein the scanning, compressing,
converting and transmitting to...

27/3,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01538346

An electronic-mail reception apparatus and method for receiving image data

Elektronischer Postempfänger und Verfahren zum Empfang von Bilddaten
Dispositif de reception de courrier electronique et procede de reception de
donnees d'image

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD., (216883), 1006, Oaza-Kadoma,
Kadoma-shi, Osaka 571-8501, (JP), (Proprietor designated states: all)

INVENTOR:

Toyoda, Kiyoshi, 1-10-31, Kunitachi-shi Kita, Tokyo, (JP)
Bandou, Tatsuo, 2-20-4, Nishikubo, Musashino-shi, Tokyo, (JP)
Sawada, Toshihisa, 2-14-5, Ikenokami, Shiroy-cho, Inba-gun, Chiba-ken,
(JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Grunecker, Kinkeldey, Stockmair & Schwanhauser Anwaltssozietat (100721)
, Maximilianstrasse 58, 80538 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1282301 A2 030205 (Basic)
EP 1282301 A3 030319
EP 1282301 B1 040811

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 2002021303 960412;

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB

RELATED PARENT NUMBER(S) - PN (AN):

EP 984613 (EP 99124161)

EP 801492 (EP 96105799)

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-001/00

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 151

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 1

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	200306	878
CLAIMS B	(English)	200433	457
CLAIMS B	(German)	200433	363
CLAIMS B	(French)	200433	555
SPEC A	(English)	200306	15757
SPEC B	(English)	200433	14459
Total word count - document A			16637
Total word count - document B			15834
Total word count - documents A + B			32471

...CLAIMS An electronic-mail reception apparatus, said apparatus
comprising:

a facsimile receiver that negotiates with a **sender** before **receiving**
image data, to **receive image** data in **facsimile** format from the
sender via a telephone **network** ;

an electronic-mail **receiver** that **receives image** data in an
electronic mail format and character code data in the electronic mail
format... ;

...method for receiving image data using an electronic-mail reception
apparatus, comprising:

negotiating with a **sender** before **receiving image** data, to **receive**
image data in **facsimile** format from a **sender** via a telephone
network ;

receiving image data in an electronic mail format and character code
data in the electronic mail format...

(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01442907

Image information transmitting system, scanner apparatus and user terminal apparatus, and method for registering user terminal information to scanner apparatus

Bildinformationsübertragungssystem, Abtastgerät und Benutzerendgerät und Verfahren zum Registrieren von Benutzerendgeräteinformation an einem Abtastgerät

Système de transmission d'information d'image, balayeur et dispositif terminal d'utilisateur, et procede d'enregistrement d'information de terminal d'utilisateur a un balayeur

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

MATSUSHITA GRAPHIC COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, INC., (443933), 3-8,
Shimomeguro 2-chome,, Meguro-ku Tokyo 153-8687, (JP), (Applicant
designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Iyoki, Yutaka, 1647-B102, Kizuki, Nakahara-ku, Kawasaki-shi, Kanagawa
211-0025, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Grunecker, Kinkeldey, Stockmair & Schwanhauser Anwaltssozietat (100721)
, Maximilianstrasse 58, 80538 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1229716 A2 020807 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 2002002403 020131;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 200126646 010202

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI;
LU; MC; NL; PT; SE; TR

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-001/00

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 115

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 5

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	200232	1180
SPEC A	(English)	200232	6316
Total word count - document A			7496
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			7496

...SPECIFICATION and effort to input addresses by registering an IP address of PC, which is a **transmission** destination of **image** information, to the **network scanner** and calling an IP **address** of an arbitrary PC based on the content of registration at a transmitting time (scanning...

27/3,K/7 (Item 7 from file: 348)

DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS

(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01338219

Terminal-to-terminal communication connection control method using IP transfer network

Endgerät-zu-Endgerät-Kommunikationssteuerungsverfahren unter verwendung eines IP-Übertragungsnetzes

Procede de controle de communication entre terminaux utilisant un reseau de tranfert de donnees IP

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

The Distribution Systems Research Institute, (3270790), 7-3-37, Akasaka,
Minato-ku, Tokyo, (JP), (Applicant designated States: all)
Miyaguchi Research Co. Ltd., (3270800), 1-4-4, Sugano, Ichikawa-Shi,
Chiba, (JP), (Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Furukawa, Hisao, 2-27-7, Isehara-cho, Kawagoe-shi, Saitama, (JP)
Miyaguchi, Shoji, 1-4-4, Sugano, Ichikawa-shi, Chiba, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Hooiveld, Arjen Jan Winfried et al (62051), Arnold & Siedsma
Sweelinckplein 1, 2517 GK Den Haag, (NL)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1143682 A2 011010 (Basic)
EP 1143682 A3 031203

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 2001200880 010308;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 2000105023 000406; JP 2000179234 000615; JP
2000367085 001201

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI;
LU; MC; NL; PT; SE; TR

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI

RELATED DIVISIONAL NUMBER(S) - PN (AN):

(EP 2004103720)

(EP 2004103728)

(EP 2004103734)

(EP 2004103760)

(EP 2004103928)

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04L-029/06; H04M-007/00; H04L-029/12;
H04M-003/42; H04Q-003/62

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 183

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 1

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
----------------	----------	--------	------------

CLAIMS A	(English)	200141	11401
----------	-----------	--------	-------

SPEC A	(English)	200141	110956
--------	-----------	--------	--------

Total word count - document A	122357
-------------------------------	--------

Total word count - document B	0
-------------------------------	---

Total word count - documents A + B	122357
------------------------------------	--------

...SPECIFICATION media router from the destination telephone number. Then,
the table administration server sets these IP **addresses** to the **network**
node apparatus on the **transmission** side and the network node apparatus
on the destination side as the IP communication records...

27/3,K/8 (Item 8 from file: 348)

DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS

(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01307899

**Facsimile apparatus, information processing apparatus and method for data
communication**

**Faksimilegerat, Informationsverarbeitungsgerat und Verfahren zur
Datenkommunikation**

**Appareil de fac-simile, appareil de traitement d'informations et procede
pour communication de donnees**

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

SHARP KABUSHIKI KAISHA, (260716), 22-22 Nagaike-cho Abeno-ku, Osaka
545-8522, (JP), (Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Ishikawa, Kazutoshi, Yamato Ryo Nishikan 343, 492 Minosho-cho,
Yamatokoriyama-shi, Nara, (JP)
Inami, Norikazu, Esutetopia 205, 3-1-17 Saikujo-cho, Nara-shi, Nara, (JP)
Nakajiri, Takashi, 2-2-26 Sakyo, Nara-shi, Nara, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Brown, Kenneth Richard et al (28831), R.G.C. Jenkins & Co. 26 Caxton
Street, London SW1H 0RJ, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1119183 A2 010725 (Basic)
EP 1119183 A3 030409

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 2001300462 010119;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 200010658 000119

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; GB

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-001/00; H04L-012/58

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 168

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 1

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	200130	1049
SPEC A	(English)	200130	8123
Total word count - document A			9172
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			9172

...SPECIFICATION the received data FA to FC, the information processing
apparatus delivers by e-mail the **image** data **received** from the
facsimile apparatus to the predetermined **address** PD on the **network** .
Consequently, the image data from the connected facsimile apparatus can
be delivered by e-mail...

27/3,K/9 (Item 9 from file: 348)

DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS

(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01264359

Apparatus and method for transmitting and receiving images

Gerat und Verfahren zum Senden und Empfangen von Bildern

Appareil pour la transmission et la reception d'images

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

MATSUSHITA GRAPHIC COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, INC., (443933), 3-8,
Shimomeguro 2-chome,, Meguro-ku Tokyo 153-8687, (JP), (Applicant
designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Toyoda, Kiyoshi, 1-10-31, Kita, Kunitachi-shi, Tokyo 186-0001, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Grunecker, Kinkeldey, Stockmair & Schwanhausser Anwaltssozietat (100721)
, Maximilianstrasse 58, 80538 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1091561 A2 010411 (Basic)
EP 1091561 A3 021204

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 2000105561 000316;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 99288174 991008

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-001/32; H04N-001/00

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 149

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 5

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	200115	1322
SPEC A	(English)	200115	6634
Total word count - document A			7956
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			7956

...ABSTRACT by the RARP processing section 509. In the network to which HDCP is introduced, the **network scanner** automatically obtains the IP **address** of PC, and directly **transmits image** data to the PC.

27/3,K/10 (Item 1 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

01089428 **Image available**

IMAGE PROCESSING APPARATUS, CONTROL METHOD THEREOF AND CONTROL PROGRAM THEREOF

DISPOSITIF DE TRAITEMENT D'IMAGE, SON PROCEDE DE COMMANDE ET SON PROGRAMME DE COMMANDE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

CANON KABUSHIKI KAISHA, 3-30-2, Shimomaruko, Ohta-ku, Tokyo 146-8501, JP,
JP (Residence), JP (Nationality), (For all designated states except:
US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

ONO Takashi, c/o CANON KABUSHIKI KAISHA, 3-30-2, Shimomaruko, Ohta-ku,
Tokyo 146-8501, JP, JP (Residence), JP (Nationality), (Designated only
for: US)

Legal Representative:

OKABE Masao (et al) (agent), No. 602, Fuji Bldg., 2-3, Marunouchi
3-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100-0005, JP,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200412439 A1 20040205 (WO 0412439)

Application: WO 2003JP9432 20030725 (PCT/WO JP03009432)

Priority Application: JP 2002215965 20020725

Designated States:

(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications
prior to 2004)

CN IN KR RU US

(EP) AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HU IE IT LU MC NL PT RO SE
SI SK TR

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 7304

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... transmission destination

party, an image resolution, an image size, a
communication speed, etc. and a **transmission image**
data, and **transmits** this packet to an IP **address** of
the PC- **FAX** of the terminal apparatus via **LAN** . The LAN
control unit 115 receives the data packet transmitted,
and notifies the control unit...

27/3,K/11 (Item 2 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00468027 **Image available**

**A SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR REAL-TIME FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION
SYSTEME ET PROCEDE DE TELECOPIE EN TEMPS REEL**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

CMR COMMUNICATIONS LTD,
VERED Hagai,
BROWN Moshe,

Inventor(s):

VERED Hagai,
BROWN Moshe,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9858492 A2 19981223

Application: WO 98IL290 19980618 (PCT/WO IL9800290)

Priority Application: US 97878991 19970619

Designated States:

(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications prior to 2004)

AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE GH GM
GW HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX
NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZW GH
GM KE LS MW SD SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES
FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML MR NE SN TD
TG

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 8142

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description
Claims

Detailed Description

... of the
invention, there is also provided a method and a system for real-time
transmission of facsimile (fax) **images** between an originating **fax**
machine and an email **address** via an Internet Protocol (IP) **network** .
The method includes the steps of.

establishing a local communication gateway connectable to the IP...

Claim

... Fax Protocol Enhancer is coupled to said personal
computer.

31 A method for real-time **transmission** of facsimile (fax) **images**
between an
originating **fax** machine and an email **address** via an Internet Protocol
(IP) **network** , the method comprising the steps of:
1 5 establishing a local communication gateway connectable to...
conversion table stored on said local communications fax
gateway.

35 A system for real-time **transmission** of facsimile (fax) **images**
between an
originating **fax** machine and an email **address** via an Internet Protocol

(IP) **network** , the system comprising:

a. a Fax Protocol Enhancer (FPE) connected to said originating fax machine...

31/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01793074

Communication apparatus and method

Kommunikationsgerat und -verfahren

Dispositif et methode de communication

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

CANON KABUSHIKI KAISHA, (542361), 30-2, 3-chome, Shimomaruko, Ohta-ku,
Tokyo, (JP), (Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Hirai, Yoshiyuki, Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome,
Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Beresford, Keith Denis Lewis et al (28273), BERESFORD & Co. 16 High
Holborn, London WC1V 6BX, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1465377 A2 041006 (Basic)
EP 1465377 A2 041006
EP 1465377 A3 041020

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 2004076833 021001;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 2001306328 011002; JP 2001306327 011002

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; ES; FR; GB; IT

RELATED PARENT NUMBER(S) - PN (AN):

EP 1300998 (EP 2002256824)

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04L-012/58; G06F-017/60

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 94

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 21

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	200441	859
SPEC A	(English)	200441	17482
Total word count - document A			18341
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			18341

...SPECIFICATION e-mail address buffer;

FIG. 14 is a diagram showing a state transition of a **display screen** of the **facsimile** apparatus **when** the user transmits e- mail for a notification relating to the user's telephone number;

FIG. 15 is a diagram showing a state transition of a **display screen** of the **facsimile** apparatus **when** the user transmits e- mail for a notification relating to the user's e-mail address;

FIG. 16 is a...domestic address (step S13).

FIG. 14 is a diagram showing a state transition of the **display screen** of the **facsimile** apparatus **when** the user transmits e- mail for a notification relating to the user's telephone number. First, on a screen 1701...

...on a screen 1709.

FIG. 15 is a diagram showing a state transition of the **display screen** of the **facsimile** apparatus **when** the user's e- mail address has been selected on the screen 1701 in FIG. 14.

On a screen 1807...On screens 613, 614 the e-mail address stored in the SRAM 114 of the **facsimile** apparatus is displayed. At this point, **when** the user's e- mail address is not registered in the **facsimile** apparatus, a **screen** 615 that prompts the user to register the correct

e-mail address in the facsimile...

31/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01563929

Communication apparatus and method

Kommunikationsgerat und -verfahren

Dispositif et methode de communication

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

CANON KABUSHIKI KAISHA, (542361), 30-2, 3-chome, Shimomaruko, Ohta-ku,
Tokyo, (JP), (Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Hirai, Yoshiyuki, c/o Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, 30-2, 3-chome Shimomaruko,
Ohta-Ku, Tokyo, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Beresford, Keith Denis Lewis et al (28273), BERESFORD & Co. 2-5 Warwick
Court, High Holborn, London WC1R 5DH, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1300998 A2 030409 (Basic)
EP 1300998 A3 030709

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 2002256824 021001;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 2001306328 011002; JP 2001306327 011002

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; ES; FR; GB; IT

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI

RELATED DIVISIONAL NUMBER(S) - PN (AN):

(EP 2004076833)

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04L-012/58; G06F-017/60

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 98

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 1

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	200315	2537
SPEC A	(English)	200315	17484
Total word count - document A			20021
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			20021

...SPECIFICATION e-mail address buffer;

FIG. 14 is a diagram showing a state transition of a **display screen** of the **facsimile** apparatus **when** the user transmits e- mail for a notification relating to the user's telephone number;

FIG. 15 is a diagram showing a state transition of a **display screen** of the **facsimile** apparatus **when** the user transmits e- mail for a notification relating to the user's e-mail address;

FIG. 16 is a...domestic address (step S13).

FIG. 14 is a diagram showing a state transition of the **display screen** of the **facsimile** apparatus **when** the user transmits e- mail for a notification relating to the user's telephone number. First, on a screen 1701...

...on a screen 1709.

FIG. 15 is a diagram showing a state transition of the **display screen** of the **facsimile** apparatus **when** the user's e- mail address has been selected on the screen 1701 in FIG. 14.

On a screen 1807...On screens 613, 614 the e-mail address stored in the

SRAM 114 of the **facsimile** apparatus is displayed. At this point, **when** the user's e- **mail** address is not registered in the **facsimile** apparatus, a **screen** 615 that prompts the user to register the correct e-mail address in the facsimile...

31/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01367828

Remote control of interactive printing
Fensteuerung des interaktiven Druckens
Impression interactive par telecommande

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Oce-Technologies B.V., (241033), St. Urbanusweg 43, 5914 CC Venlo, (NL),
(Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Roosen, Monica Maria Wilhelmina Mathea, Alberickstraat 25, 5922 BL Venlo
, (NL)

Geelen, Johannes Franciscus Maria Elisabeth, Grotestraat 37, 5991 AV
Baarlo, (NL)

De Jong, Frederik, Multatulistraat 7, 6006 MP Weert, (NL)

Wilbers, Theodoor Johannes Marie, Agrimonie 11, 5931 ST Tegelen, (NL)

Toumanova, Veronika, Scharnlaan N2, 6226 ET Maastricht, (NL)

Van Herwaarden, Janine Dorette, Sumatrastraat 4 II, 2585 CS Den Haag,
(NL)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

van Meeteren, Arend Anthonie et al (69832), Oce-Technologies B.V.,

Corporate Patents, P.O. Box 101, 5900 MA Venlo, (NL)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1164469 A1 011219 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 2001202783 990315;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): NL 108660 980320

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB; NL

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI

RELATED PARENT NUMBER(S) - PN (AN):

EP 943985 (EP 99200768)

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-003/12

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 195

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 8

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	200151	1492
SPEC A	(English)	200151	5033
Total word count - document A			6525
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			6525

...SPECIFICATION a permanent icon on the screen ("by icon") and with messages which appear on the **screen** at the time that a change of **printer** status occurs ("by alerts").

When monitoring with **icons** is set, the icon displays a symbolic illustration of the status just as shown in...

31/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS

(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01233055

Network system, printer supervising method and memorizing medium
Netzwerk System, Verfahren zur Druckerüberwachung und Speichermedium
Systeme de reseau, procede de supervision d' une imprimante et support de
memorisation

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Ricoh Company, Ltd., (209037), 3-6, Nakamagome 1-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo
143-8555, (JP), (Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Okada, Yasushi, 5-16 Machiya-cho, Kanazawa-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa-ken
, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Schwabe - Sandmair - Marx (100951), Stuntzstrasse 16, 81677 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1069741 A1 010117 (Basic)

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 113038 000621;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 99179306 990625

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; ES; FR; GB; IT; NL

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04L-029/06; G06F-011/34; G06F-003/12

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 80

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 1

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	200103	676
SPEC A	(English)	200103	4034
Total word count - document A			4710
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			4710

...SPECIFICATION of a third development department may be displayed in the example of Fig. 13.

Further, **when** the **printer icon** 33 is clicked, a prescribed wizard **screen** may be **displayed**. Usage contents of a **printer** 7 may be aggregated per printer connected to the network system 1 based on print
...

31/3,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 348)

DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS

(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01072611

Presentation of printer status in an information-processing system
Anzeige des Druckerstatus in einem Informationsverarbeitungssystem
Presentation d'etat d'imprimante dans un systeme de traitement
d'information

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Oce-Technologies B.V., (241033), St. Urbanusweg 43, 5914 CC Venlo, (NL),
(Proprietor designated states: all)

INVENTOR:

Roosen, Monica Maria Wilhelmina Mathea, Alberickstraat 25, 5922 BL Venlo
, (NL)

Wilbers, Theodoor Johannes Marie, Agrimonie 11, 5931 ST Tegelen, (NL)

van Herwaarden, Janine Dorette, Sumatrastraat 4, 2585 CS Den Haag, (NL)

Geelen, Johannes Franciscus Maria Elisabeth, Grotestraat 37, 5991 AV

Baarlo, (NL)
 Collard, Rene Francois Albert, Condorstraat 2, 6591 TT Gennepe, (NL)
 LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:
 Hanneman, Henri W., Dr. et al (49472), Oce-Technologies B.V. Patents &
 Information St. Urbanusweg 43 P.O. Box 101, 5900 MA Venlo, (NL)
 PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 943987 A1 990922 (Basic)
 EP 943987 B1 040107
 APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 99200801 990316;
 PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): NL 108659 980320
 DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB; NL
 EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI
 INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-003/12
 ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 118
 NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 3

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; Dutch
 FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	199938	326
CLAIMS B	(English)	200402	807
CLAIMS B	(German)	200402	744
CLAIMS B	(French)	200402	922
SPEC A	(English)	199938	4971
SPEC B	(English)	200402	5114
Total word count - document A			5298
Total word count - document B			7587
Total word count - documents A + B			12885

...SPECIFICATION with a permanent icon on the screen ("by icon") and with messages which appear on the **screen** at the time that a change of **printer** status occurs ("by alerts").

When monitoring with **icons** is set, the icon displays a symbolic illustration of the status just as shown in...

...SPECIFICATION a permanent icon on the screen ("by icon") and with messages which appear on the **screen** at the time that a change of **printer** status occurs ("by alerts").

When monitoring with **icons** is set, the icon displays a symbolic illustration of the status just as shown in...

31/3,K/6 (Item 6 from file: 348)
 DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
 (c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01072600

User interface for an information-processing system

Benutzer-Schnittstelle für Informationsverarbeitungssystem

Interface d'utilisateur pour un système de traitement de l'information

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Oce-Technologies B.V., (241033), St. Urbanusweg 43, 5914 CC Venlo, (NL),
 (Proprietor designated states: all)

INVENTOR:

Roosen, Monica Maria Wilhelmina Mathea, Alberickstraat 25, 5922 BL Venlo,
 (NL)
 van den Tillaart, Robertus Cornelis W. T. M., Horst 77, 5422 BJ Gemert,
 (NL)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Hanneman, Henri W., Dr. et al (49472), Oce-Technologies B.V. Patents &
 Information St. Urbanusweg 43 P.O. Box 101, 5900 MA Venlo, (NL)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 943986 A1 990922 (Basic)
EP 943986 B1 030604

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 99200769 990315;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): NL 108657 980320

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB; NL

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; RO; SI

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-003/12

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 110

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 9

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	199938	262
CLAIMS B	(English)	200323	287
CLAIMS B	(German)	200323	261
CLAIMS B	(French)	200323	320
SPEC A	(English)	199938	4760
SPEC B	(English)	200323	4880
Total word count - document A			5023
Total word count - document B			5748
Total word count - documents A + B			10771

...SPECIFICATION a permanent icon on the screen ("by icon") and with messages which appear on the **screen** at the time that a change of **printer** status occurs ("by alerts").

When monitoring with **icons** is set, the icon displays a symbolic illustration of the status just as shown in...

...SPECIFICATION a permanent icon on the screen ("by icon") and with messages which appear on the **screen** at the time that a change of **printer** status occurs ("by alerts").

When monitoring with **icons** is set, the icon displays a symbolic illustration of the status just as shown in...

31/3,K/7 (Item 7 from file: 348)

DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS

(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01072599

User interface for an information processing system, with job monitoring

Anwenderschnittstelle fur Datenverarbeitungssystem mit Jobuberwachung

Interface utilisateur pour un systeme de traitement de l'information avec surveillance de tache

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Oce-Technologies B.V., (241033), St. Urbanusweg 43, 5914 CC Venlo, (NL),
(Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Roosen, Monica Maria Wilhelmina Mathea, Alberickstraat 25, 5922 BL Venlo
Venlo, (NL)

Geelen, Johannes Franciscus Maria Elisabeth, Grotestraat 37, 5991 AV
Baarlo, (NL)

de Jong, Frederik, Multatulistraat 7, 6006 MP Weert, (NL)

Wilbers, Theodoor Johannes Marie, Agrimonie 11, 5931 ST Tegelen, (NL)

Toumanova, Veronika, Adelbert van Scharnlaan N2, 6226 ET Maastricht,
(NL)

van Herwaarden, Janine Dorette, Sumatrastraat 4, 2585 CS Den Haag, (NL)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Hanneman, Henri W., Dr. et al (49472), Oce-Technologies B.V. Patents & Information St. Urbanusweg 43 P.O. Box 101, 5900 MA Venlo, (NL)
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 943985 A1 990922 (Basic)
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 99200768 990315;
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): NL 108660 980320
DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB; NL
EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI
RELATED DIVISIONAL NUMBER(S) - PN (AN):
(EP 2001202783)
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-003/12
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 170
NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 12

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9938	448
SPEC A	(English)	9938	4783
Total word count - document A			5231
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			5231

...SPECIFICATION a permanent icon on the screen ("by icon") and with messages which appear on the **screen** at the time that a change of **printer** status occurs ("by alerts").
When monitoring with **icons** is set, the icon displays a symbolic illustration of the status just as shown in...

31/3,K/8 (Item 8 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01015215

Apparatus and method for changing, adding and deleting a job, and a storage

medium for such a program

Verfahren und Gerat zum Andern, Zufugen, Entfernen einer Aufgabe, und Speichermedium fur so ein Programm

Dispositif et methode pour changer, ajouter et effacer un travail et le moyen de stockahepur un tel programme

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

CANON KABUSHIKI KAISHA, (542361), 30-2, 3-chome, Shimomaruko, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP), (applicant designated states:
AT;BE;CH;CY;DE;DK;ES;FI;FR;GB;GR;IE;IT;LI;LU;MC;NL;PT;SE)

INVENTOR:

Jeyachandran, Suresh, Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)

Ibaraki, Shouichi, Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)

Takayama, Masayuki, Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)

Suda, Aruna Rohra, Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)

Wakai, Masanori, Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)

Mikame, Shuichi, Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)

Fujii, Kenichi, Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome,

Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)
 Ueda, Naoko, Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome, Ohta-ku,
 Tokyo, (JP)
 LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:
 Beresford, Keith Denis Lewis et al (28273), BERESFORD & Co. 2-5 Warwick
 Court High Holborn, London WC1R 5DJ, (GB)
 PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 910008 A2 990421 (Basic)
 APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 98308303 981013;
 PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 97280742 971014; JP 97280743 971014; JP
 97280744 971014; JP 97280746 971014; JP 97280747 971014; JP 97280748
 971014; JP 97280751 971014; JP 97294205 971027; JP 97295523 971028
 DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI;
 LU; MC; NL; PT; SE
 INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-003/12;
 ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 306

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
 FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9916	9603
SPEC A	(English)	9916	29808
Total word count - document A			39411
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			39411

...SPECIFICATION and at step S14806 it is transmitted to the client. The
 processing is thereafter terminated.

When Use Proxy, E- **mail** Configure or **Fax** Configure is requested,
 at step S14807 a **screen** HTML page corresponding to the request is
 created and at step S14806 it is transmitted...

31/3,K/9 (Item 9 from file: 348)
 DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
 (c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00657370
 ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 97

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	EPABF2	3394
SPEC A	(English)	EPABF2	37727
Total word count - document A			41121
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			41121

...SPECIFICATION is a screen display of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to select
 a transmission **time** for **facsimile messages** .

Figure 13 is a **screen display** of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to
 complete a cover page for facsimile messages...a screen display of the
 IFAX of Figure 1 used to display and select options **when** viewing a
 stored **facsimile message** .

Figure 25 is a **screen display** of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to
 confirm the printing of a selected facsimile...

...a screen display of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to display and select
 options **when** viewing a stored **facsimile message** .

Figure 32 is a **screen display** of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to
 confirm printing of a selected facsimile message...

...is a screen display of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to select a transmission **time** for a selected **facsimile message** .
Figure 35 is a **screen display** of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to display and select set up options.
Figure...

31/3,K/10 (Item 10 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00657368
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 222

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	EPABF2	1221
SPEC A	(English)	EPABF2	37434
Total word count - document A			38655
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			38655

...SPECIFICATION is a screen display of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to select a transmission **time** for **facsimile messages** .
Figure 13 is a **screen display** of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to complete a cover page for facsimile messages...

...a screen display of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to display and select options **when** viewing a stored **facsimile message** .
Figure 25 is a **screen display** of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to confirm the printing of a selected facsimile...
...a screen display of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to display and select options **when** viewing a stored **facsimile message** .
Figure 32 is a **screen display** of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to confirm printing of a selected facsimile message...

...is a screen display of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to select a transmission **time** for a selected **facsimile message** .
Figure 35 is a **screen display** of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to display and select set up options.
Figure...

31/3,K/11 (Item 11 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00653247
Intelligent facsimile user interface and method of use.
Intelligente Faksimile-Benutzerschnittstelle und Verwendungsverfahren.
Interface de telecopieur intelligent pour utilisateur et procede d'utilisation.

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

MICROSOFT CORPORATION, (749861), One Microsoft Way, Redmond, Washington 98052-6399, (US), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB)

INVENTOR:

Reifman, Jeffrey Brian, 5307 Ravenna Place N.E., No. 6, Seattle, Washington 98115, (US)
Delbene, Kurt Davis, 3201 Evergreen Point Road, Bellevue, Washington

98004, (US)
Tobey, Chris Edward, 6529 Second Avenue N.E., Seattle, Washington 98115,
(US)
Marceau, Renee, 7108 Fifth Avenue N.E., Seattle, Washington 98115, (US)
LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:
Patentanwalte Grunecker, Kinkeldey, Stockmair & Partner (100721),
Maximilianstrasse 58, D-80538 Munchen, (DE)
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 629077 A2 941214 (Basic)
EP 629077 A3 960410
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 94108551 940603;
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 73511 930607
DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-001/32; H04N-001/00;
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 300

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	EPABF2	3913
SPEC A	(English)	EPABF2	37815
Total word count - document A			41728
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			41728

...SPECIFICATION is a screen display of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to select a transmission **time** for **facsimile messages** .

Figure 13 is a **screen display** of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to complete a cover page for facsimile ...a screen display of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to display and select options **when** viewing a stored **facsimile message** .

Figure 25 is a **screen display** of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to confirm the printing of a selected facsimile...

...a screen display of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to display and select options **when** viewing a stored **facsimile message** .

Figure 32 is a **screen display** of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to confirm printing of a selected facsimile message...

...is a screen display of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to select a transmission **time** for a selected **facsimile message** .

Figure 35 is a **screen display** of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to display and select set up options.
Figure...

31/3,K/12 (Item 12 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00653245

Facsimile user interface and method of use.

Faksimile-Benutzerschnittstelle und Verwendungsverfahren.

Interface de telecopieur pour utilisateur et procede d'utilisation.

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

MICROSOFT CORPORATION, (749861), One Microsoft Way, Redmond, Washington
98052-6399, (US), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB)

INVENTOR:

Reifman, Jeffrey Brian, 5307 Ravenna Place N.E., No.6, Seattle,
Washington 98115, (US)

Delbene, Kurt Davis, 3201 Evergreen Point Road, Bellevue, Washington

98004, (US)
 Tobey, Chris Edward, 6529 Second Avenue N.E., Seattle, Washington 98115,
 (US)
 Marceau, Renee, 7108 Fifth Avenue N.E., Seattle, Washington 98115, (US)
 LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:
 Patentanwalte Grunecker, Kinkeldey, Stockmair & Partner (100721),
 Maximilianstrasse 58, D-80538 Munchen, (DE)
 PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 629076 A2 941214 (Basic)
 EP 629076 A3 960306
 APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 94108538 940603;
 PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 75434 930607
 DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB
 INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-001/32; H04N-001/00;
 ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 242

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
 FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	EPABF2	2694
SPEC A	(English)	EPABF2	37702
Total word count - document A			40396
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			40396

...SPECIFICATION is a screen display of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to select a transmission **time** for **facsimile messages** .

Figure 13 is a **screen display** of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to complete a cover page for facsimile messages...a screen display of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to display and select options **when** viewing a stored **facsimile message** .

Figure 25 is a **screen display** of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to confirm the printing of a selected facsimile...

...a screen display of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to display and select options **when** viewing a stored **facsimile message** .

Figure 32 is a **screen display** of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to confirm printing of a selected facsimile message...

...is a screen display of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to select a transmission **time** for a selected **facsimile message** .

Figure 35 is a **screen display** of the IFAX of Figure 1 used to display and select set up options.
 Figure...

31/3,K/13 (Item 13 from file: 348)
 DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
 (c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00425441

Label printer.

Etikettendrucker.

Imprimante d'etiquettes.

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Teraoka Seiko Co., Ltd., (667510), 13-12, Kugahara 5-chome, Ota-Ku Tokyo
 146, (JP), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB)

INVENTOR:

Kazuharu, Teraoka, c/o Teraoka Seiko Co.,Ltd., 13-12, Kugahara 5-chome,
 Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)

Mitsuo, Satake, c/o Teraoka Seiko Co.,Ltd., 13-12, Kugahara 5-chome,
 Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Kehl, Gunther, Dipl.-Phys. et al (48351), Patentanwalte Hagemann & Kehl
Ismaninger Strasse 108 Postfach 86 03 29, D-81630 Munchen, (DE)
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 427299 A1 910515 (Basic)
EP 427299 B1 940330
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 90123254 880129;
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 8720008 870130; JP 87127339 870525; JP 87247709
870930
DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB
RELATED PARENT NUMBER(S) - PN (AN):
EP 276869 (EP 881013171)
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: B65C-009/46;
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 98

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS B	(English)	EPBBF1	469
CLAIMS B	(German)	EPBBF1	396
CLAIMS B	(French)	EPBBF1	527
SPEC B	(English)	EPBBF1	17687
Total word count - document A			0
Total word count - document B			19079
Total word count - documents A + B			19079

...SPECIFICATION turned to "YES" within a predetermined period, the motor
519 is stopped revolving, and the **display panel 610 displays a**
message thereof. **When** the CPU judges that the second labeler 605 is
set, the motor 519 is stopped...

31/3,X/14 (Item 14 from file: 348)

DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS

(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00300236

Communication terminal device.

Kommunikationsdatenendgerat.

Dispositif terminal de communication.

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

TOKYO ELECTRIC CO., LTD., (283351), 6-13, 2-chome, Nakameguro, Meguro-ku
Tokyo, (JP), (applicant designated states: DE;GB;SE)

INVENTOR:

Izawa, Shoji, 870-1, Sokoji Oohito-cho, Tagata-gun Shizuoka-ken, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Weber, Joachim (58972), Hoefer, Schmitz, Weber, Patentanwalte
Ludwig-Ganghofer-Strasse 20, D-8022 Grunwald/Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 312894 A2 890426 (Basic)
EP 312894 A3 910612

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 88116868 881011;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 87263144 871019

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; GB; SE

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-001/32;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 139

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	EPABF1	696
SPEC A	(English)	EPABF1	4362
Total word count - document A			5058

Total word count - document B 0
Total word count - documents A + B 5058

...SPECIFICATION the power source of laser printer 3 is turned on.

In operating section 7 of **facsimile** device 1, **liquid crystal display** unit 16 displays a **message** of "EXTERNAL PRINTER NOT READY" **when** it is detected that busy signal LP-BUSY, error signal LP-ERROR and on-line...

31/3,K/15 (Item 15 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00241458

Copier adjustment method and apparatus.

Verfahren und Vorrichtung zur Einstellung eines Kopiergerates.

Methode et appareil de reglage d'un copieur.

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

International Business Machines Corporation, (200120), Old Orchard Road,
Armonk, N.Y. 10504, (US), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB;IT)

INVENTOR:

Nilsson, Ben Allen, 1740 Hawthorn Place, Boulder Colorado 80302, (US)
Shepherd, Roger Dean, House Nr. 347 Old County Road, Rollinsville
Colorado 80474, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Schuffenecker, Thierry (69981), Compagnie IBM France, Departement de
Propriete Intellectuelle, F-06610 La Gaude, (FR)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 246459 A2 871125 (Basic)

EP 246459 A3 900124

EP 246459 B1 940216

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 87105874 870422;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 864406 860519

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB; IT

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G03G-015/04; G03G-015/30;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 228

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS B	(English)	EPBBF1	1263
CLAIMS B	(German)	EPBBF1	1128
CLAIMS B	(French)	EPBBF1	1310
SPEC B	(English)	EPBBF1	6704

Total word count - document A 0

Total word count - document B 10405

Total word count - documents A + B 10405

...SPECIFICATION The new entry timing value is saved in non-volatile RAM for use when the **copier** is powered-on again. The operator **panel** will **then display a message** informing the operator that "Registration **Adjustment** is Done."

The microcode controlling the apparatus of the present invention is SADL as follows: (see image in...

31/3,K/16 (Item 1 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00963611 **Image available**

**EXTENDED WEB ENABLED MULTI-FEATURED BUSINESS TO BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEM
FOR RENTAL VEHICLE SERVICES
SYSTEME INFORMATIQUE INTERENTREPRISES A ELEMENTS MULTIPLES A ACCES INTERNET
POUR SERVICES DE LOCATION DE VEHICULES**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

THE CRAWFORD GROUP INC, 600 Corporate Park Drive, St. Louis, MO 63105, US
, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:
US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

WEINSTOCK Timothy Robert, 1845 Highcrest Drive, St. Charles, MO 63303, US
, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

DE VALLANCE Kimberly Ann, 2037 Silent Spring Drive, Maryland Heights, MO
63043, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

HASELHORST Randall Allan, 1016 Scenic Oats Court, Imperial, MO 63052, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

KENNEDY Craig Stephen, 9129 Meadowglen Lane, St. Louis, MO 63126, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

SMITH David Gary, 10 Venice Place Court, Wildwood, MO 63040, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

TINGLE William T, 17368 Hilltop Ridge Drive, Eureka, MO 63025, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

KLOPFENSTEIN Anita K, 433 Schwarz Road, O'Fallon, IL 62269, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

HAFERKAMP Richard E (et al) (agent), Howell & Haferkamp, L.C., Suite
1400, 7733 Forsyth Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63105-1817, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200297700 A2 20021205 (WO 0297700)

Application: WO 2001US51431 20011019 (PCT/WO US0151431)

Priority Application: US 2000694050 20001020

Parent Application/Grant:

Related by Continuation to: US 2000694050 20001020 (CIP)

Designated States:

(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications
prior to 2004)

AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ
EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR
LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PH PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK
SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 237932

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... and checks balanced and a copy of the Cash Summary will print from the
Plainpaper **Printer** .

There are several other **messages** that may be displayed **when** balancing
the

(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00802534

ANY-TO-ANY COMPONENT COMPUTING SYSTEM

SYSTEME INFORMATIQUE A COMPOSANTS TOUTE CATEGORIE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

E-BRAIN SOLUTIONS LLC, 1200 Mountain Creek Road, Suite 440, Chattanooga,
TN 34705, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated
states except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

WARREN Peter, 1200 Mountain Creek Road, Suite 440, Chattanooga, TN 37405,
US, GB (Residence), GB (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

LOWE Steven, 1625 Starboard Drive, Hixson, TN 37343, US, US (Residence),
US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

MEHRMAN Michael J (agent), Paper Mill Village, Building 23, 600 Village
Trace, Suite 300, Marietta, GA 30067, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200135216 A2-A3 20010517 (WO 0135216)

Application: WO 2000US31231 20001113 (PCT/WO US0031231)

Priority Application: US 99164884 19991112

Designated States:

(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications
prior to 2004)

AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE
ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT
LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM
TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 275671

31/3,K/18 (Item 3 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00760538 **Image available**

ONLINE VALUE BEARING ITEM PRINTING

IMPRESSION EN LIGNE D'ARTICLE A VALEUR AFFICHEE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

STAMPS COM, Suite 1040, 3420 Ocean Park Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405
, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states
except: US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

LINGLE Piers Christian, 11400 National Boulevard #133, Los Angeles, CA
90064, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

OGG Craig Leonard, 4208 Boyar Avenue, Long Beach, CA 90807, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

VENKAT Girish, Apt. 10, 10801 Rose Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90034, US, US
(Residence), IN (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

WINSLOW Richard, 4133 Jasmine Avenue, Culver City, CA 90232, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

KIYOHARA Keith Shoji, 1233 Sunset Avenue, Santa Monica, CA 90405, US, US
(Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

TABANDEH Raymond R (agent), Christie, Parker & Hale, LLP, Post Office Box

7068, Pasadena, CA 91109-7068, US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
Patent: WO 200073963 A2-A3 20001207 (WO 0073963)
Application: WO 2000US14937 20000601 (PCT/WO US0014937)
Priority Application: US 99136924 19990601; US 99139153 19990614; US
99160491 19991020
Designated States:
(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications
prior to 2004)
AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES
FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU
LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR
TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Word Count: 15105

Fulltext Availability:
Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... system cannot determine a feed offset and therefore cannot print
envelopes using the user's **printer** . **When** "Next>" is selected, the
message on **screen** #9 conveys this to the user.

None of the radio buttons is selected by default...

31/3,K/19 (Item 4 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00733081 **Image available**

COMPUTERIZED PARKING FACILITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SYSTEME DE GESTION INFORMATISE D'UN PARC DE STATIONNEMENT

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

HALL Brett, 4206 Lazy Creek Drive, Marietta, GA 30066, US, US (Residence)
, US (Nationality)

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200046068 A1 20000810 (WO 0046068)
Application: WO 2000US2737 20000203 (PCT/WO US0002737)
Priority Application: US 99118928 19990205; US 99443331 19991119

Designated States:

(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications
prior to 2004)

AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM EE ES FI GB
GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA
MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA
UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Word Count: 11067

Fulltext Availability:
Claims

Claim

... FX 5 0] I 0 Next OPEN Minutes
Reserved] Notification Options
0 All Reserved FS **Screen** Message Notificationi
0 All Disabled F@ **Printer** Identification
F@ Archive
0 All **Time** Limited F E- **Mail**
0 All No Parking El **Fax** Close
Fig* 6
/12
50
10
120
View Settings Notification Archive Search Theft Prevention Reports...

31/3,K/20 (Item 5 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00731186 **Image available**

METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR SELECTING AND DISPLAYING MULTI-MEDIA MESSAGES
PROCEDE ET DISPOSITIF DE SELECTION ET D'AFFICHAGE DE MESSAGES MULTI-MEDIA

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

INTEGRA5 COMMUNICATIONS INC, 1209 Orante Street, Wilmington, DE 19801, US
, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:
US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

BARTFELD Eyal, 20 Hadarim Street, 76804 Mazkeret Batia, IL, IL
(Residence), IL (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

SELIGSOHN & GABRIELI, P.O. Box 1426, 61013 Tel Aviv, IL

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200044173 A1 20000727 (WO 0044173)

Application: WO 2000IL30 20000117 (PCT/WO IL00000030)

Priority Application: US 99116395 19990119; IL 129412 19990413

Designated States:

(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications
prior to 2004)

AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM EE ES FI GB
GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA
MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA
UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 17360

Fulltext Availability:
Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... the system also contains a voice recognition module.

Fig. 5 is an example of a **screen 520** that is presented **when a fax message** is shown. The central portion of the screen (530) is the region where the fax...

31/3,K/21 (Item 6 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00458104 **Image available**

FACSIMILE INTERFACING DEVICE

DISPOSTIF D'INTERFACAGE POUR TELECOPIEUR

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

ZEBRA COMMUNICATIONS INCORPORATED,

Inventor(s):

HE Lei,

TRIEU An Thuan,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9848568 A1 19981029

Application: WO 98US7553 19980416 (PCT/WO US9807553)

Priority Application: US 97844179 19970418

Designated States:

(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications prior to 2004)

AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE GH GM
GW HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX
NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZW GH GM
KE LS MW SD SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI
FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 9821

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... block 48 detects an invalid address entered at keypad 50, it will display an error **message** on **LCD 54**.

When switch 40 couples **facsimile** device IO to telephone network path 44, facsimile device 1 0 is coupled to telephone...

31/3,K/22 (Item 7 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00385880 **Image available**

ELECTRONIC SYSTEM FOR MEMORIZING, MANIPULATING, MULTIPLYING AND PRINTING PICTURES

SYSTEME ELECTRONIQUE DE MEMORISATION, DE MANIPULATION, DE MULTIPLICATION ET D'IMPRESSION D'IMAGES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

MORELLI Francesco,

Inventor(s):

MORELLI Francesco,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9726623 A1 19970724

Application: WO 96IT57 19960321 (PCT/WO IT9600057)

Priority Application: IT 96MI94 19960119

Designated States:

(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications prior to 2004)

AL AM AT AU AZ BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE HU IS JP KE
KG KP KR KZ LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE
SG SI SK TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN KE LS MW SD SZ UG AM AZ BY KG KZ MD
RU TJ TM AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG
CI CM GA GN ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 2545

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... the scanner at the same time or at different times.

The pictures put into the **scanner** are manipulated on the **screen** and **when** the desired **graphic** formation has been reached, they are then transmitted to the printer.

The pictures can be...

31/3,K/23 (Item 8 from file: 349)

DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00193623 **Image available**

TIME AND DATE PRINTING SYSTEM

SYSTEME D'IMPRESSION D'HEURE ET DE DATE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

APPLIED VOICE TECHNOLOGIES (UK) LTD,
REDWOOD Robert Mark,
SHARKEY Gerard,

Inventor(s):

REDWOOD Robert Mark,
SHARKEY Gerard,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9110973 A1 19910725

Application: WO 91GB90 19910121 (PCT/WO GB9100090)

Priority Application: GB 901248 19900119

Designated States:

(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications prior to 2004)

AT AU BE CA CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IT LU NL SE US

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 2608

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... signal need not be returned to the master clock.

As shown in Figure 5 each **printer** 14 includes an **LCD** display 18 for indicating **time**, transaction number or status **messages**; a dot matrix **printer** 20 for printing the time and date and other relevant information; a microprocessor 22 for...

31/3,K/24 (Item 9 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00164699

STEREOLITHOGRAPHIC BEAM PROFILING
PROFILAGE DE FAISCEAU STEREOLITHOGRAPHIQUE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

3D SYSTEMS INC,

Inventor(s):

SPENCE Stuart Thomas,

TARNOFF Harry,

ALMQUIST Thomas,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 8911085 A1 19891116

Application: WO 89US1559 19890417 (PCT/WO US8901559)

Priority Application: US 88830 19880418; US 88816 19881108; US 88837
19881108; US 88907 19881108; US 88801 19881108

Designated States:

(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications
prior to 2004)

JP KR

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 292227

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... CONSIDERED DELETED,

3D Systems Incorporated

12847 Arroyo Street

Sylmar, California 91342

(818) 898-1533 o **FAX** (818) 361-5484

NOVEMBER 1987

SUBSTITUTE SH21"

-34,3

NOT TO BE DISCLOSED

THIS DOCUMENT...

?

37/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01083271

PLAIN-PAPER FACSIMILE APPARATUS WITHOUT PAGE MEMORY, FOR RECEIVING IMAGE
DATA OF AT LEAST TWO DOCUMENTS TO BE REPRODUCED
NORMALPAPIERFAKSIMILEGERAT OHNE SEITENSPEICHER ZUM EMPFANG VON BILDDATEN
VON WENIGSTENS ZWEI ZU REPRODUZIERENDEN DOKUMENTEN
APPAREIL DE FAC-SIMILE POUR PAPIER NU, SANS MEMOIRE DE PAGES, POUR LA
RECEPTION DE DONNEES D'IMAGES D'AU MOINS DEUX DOCUMENTS A REPRODUIRE

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

SAGEM SA, (787478), 27, rue Leblanc, 75015 Paris, (FR), (Proprietor
designated states: all)

INVENTOR:

LOIDL, Martin, Prof. Holstlaan 6, NL-5656 AA Eindhoven, (NL)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Bloch, Gerard et al (46983), Cabinet Bloch & Associes 2, square de
l'Avenue du Bois, 75116 Paris, (FR)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 976241 A2 000202 (Basic)

EP 976241 B1 030416

WO 99041901 990819

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 99900113 990121; WO 99IB91 990121

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): EP 98890043 980217

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; DE; FR; GB

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-001/32

NOTE:

No A-document published by EPO

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS B	(English)	200316	585
CLAIMS B	(German)	200316	556
CLAIMS B	(French)	200316	605
SPEC B	(English)	200316	7177
Total word count - document A			0
Total word count - document B			8923
Total word count - documents A + B			8923

...SPECIFICATION to the telephone interface means 4 via the connector means
7, after which this error **indication** signal ERS can be **transferred** to
a transmitting **facsimile** apparatus which is in communication with the
apparatus 1 in order to be processed in...data processing means 12, after
which the control data processing means 12 generate an error **indication**
signal ERS, which is **transferred** to the transmitting **facsimile**
apparatus via the telephone interface means 4 for the purpose of error
indication . Conversely, if the **transmission** of the **image** data of the
previously reproduced document has been completed in an essentially
error-free manner...

37/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00457215

Image processing system

Bildverarbeitungssystem

Systeme de traitement d'image

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

HITACHI, LTD., (204141), 6, Kanda Surugadai 4-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo
101, (JP), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB;IT;NL)

INVENTOR:

Nakashima, Keisuke, 40-14, Ishinazakacho-1-chome, Hitachi-Shi, (JP)
Inuzuka, Tatsuki, 20-1, Mizukicho-2-chome, Hitachi-Shi, (JP)
Yasukawa, Saburo, 20-13, Higashioshima-1-chome, Katsuta-shi, (JP)
Kozima, Yasuyuki, 15-1, Kanesawacho-7-chome, Hitachi-shi, (JP)
Hori, Yasuro, 19-19, Higashioshima-3-chome, Katsuta-shi, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Beetz & Partner Patentanwälte (100712), Steinsdorfstrasse 10, 80538
München, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 444629 A2 910904 (Basic)
EP 444629 A3 930609
EP 444629 B1 980204

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 91102899 910226;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 9044603 900227

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB; IT; NL

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-001/32; G06F-015/80;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 81

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS B	(English)	9806	256
CLAIMS B	(German)	9806	226
CLAIMS B	(French)	9806	302
SPEC B	(English)	9806	4026
Total word count - document A			0
Total word count - document B			4810
Total word count - documents A + B			4810

37/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 348)

DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS

(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00256414

Indication element with protective layer and process for producing the same.

Zeichenelement mit Schutzschicht und Verfahren für dessen Herstellung.

Element d'indication avec couche protectrice et procede pour sa fabrication.

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

FUJICOPIAN CO., LTD., (521501), 8-43, Utajima 4-chome Nishiyodogawa-ku,
Osaka-shi Osaka 555, (JP), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB)
Ohki, Sadayuki, (881790), 5-8, Suehiro, Suwa-shi Nagano-ken, (JP),
(applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB)

INVENTOR:

Ohki, Sadajuki, 5-8, Suehiro, Suwa-shi Nagano-ken, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Turk, Gille, Hrabal, Leifert (100971), Brucknerstrasse 20, W-4000
Düsseldorf 13, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 253338 A2 880120 (Basic)
EP 253338 A3 890830
EP 253338 B1 930407

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 87110033 870711;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 86108370 860714; JP 8727041 870206; JP 8729060
870210

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: B41M-005/38;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 151

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS B	(English)	EPBBF1	884
CLAIMS B	(German)	EPBBF1	824
CLAIMS B	(French)	EPBBF1	1025
SPEC B	(English)	EPBBF1	4195
Total word count - document A			0
Total word count - document B			6928
Total word count - documents A + B			6928

...SPECIFICATION producing said embodiment of the indication element.

Fig. 3 is a cross-section showing a **receiving** medium on which an **image** is formed by a **transfer** printing.

Fig . 4 is a cross-section showing an embodiment of the indication element of the present...the receiving medium embraces the image of the indication element. In that case, mirror reverse **images** are formed on the **receiving** medium.

A weatherability of the **indication** element can be **improved** by incorporating an ultraviolet **absorber** or analogous additive into at least one or all of the laminating material, the receiving...

...processed by a computer 1 such as personal computer are input into a heat-sensitive **transfer printer** 2, wherein an **image** corresponding to the pattern is printed on a receiving medium A by using the thermal... same as the first process of the first embodiment (Fig. 1) except that usually the **foundation** E is bonded to the **indication** element D on the side of the laminating material C.

The process shown in Fig. 6 is substantially the...medium A which has been encountered with the conventional method is prevented to give an **indication** element having a clear **image** .

The present invention will be more specifically described and explained by means of the following...

37/3,K/4 (Item 1 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00510549 **Image available**

PLAIN-PAPER FACSIMILE APPARATUS WITHOUT PAGE MEMORY, FOR RECEIVING IMAGE
DATA OF AT LEAST TWO DOCUMENTS TO BE REPRODUCED
APPAREIL DE FAC-SIMILE POUR PAPIER NU, SANS MEMOIRE DE PAGES, POUR LA
RECEPTION DE DONNEES D'IMAGES D'AU MOINS DEUX DOCUMENTS A REPRODUIRE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

KONINKLIJKE PHILIPS ELECTRONICS N V,
PHILIPS AB,

Inventor(s):

LOIDL Martin,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 9941901 A2 19990819

Application: WO 99IB91 19990121 (PCT/WO IB9900091)

Priority Application: EP 98890043 19980217

Designated States:

(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications prior to 2004)

JP AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 8180

Fulltext Availability:
Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... to the telephone interface means 4 via the connector means 7, after which this error **indication** signal ERS can be **transferred** to a transmitting **facsimile** apparatus which is in communication with the apparatus 1 in order to be processed in...data processing means 12, after which the control data processing means 12 generate an error **indication** signal ERS, which is **transferred** to the transmitting **facsimile** apparatus via the telephone interface means 4 for the purpose of error **indication** . Conversely, if the **transmission** of the **image** data of the previously reproduced document has been completed in an essentially error-free manner...

?

40/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01101614

Printer controller

Druckertreiber

Contrôleur d'imprimante

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

FUJI XEROX CO., LTD., (450442), 17-22, Akasaka 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo,
(JP), (Proprietor designated states: all)

INVENTOR:

Yanagidaira, Kazumi, Nec Corp., 7-1 Shiba, 5-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo,
(JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Cozens, Paul Dennis et al (72971), Mathys & Squire 100 Grays Inn Road,
London WC1X 8AL, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 965908 A2 991222 (Basic)
EP 965908 A3 001011
EP 965908 B1 041006

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 99304737 990617;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 98173689 980619

DESIGNATED STATES: GB; SE

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-003/12

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 103

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: NONE

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	199951	939
CLAIMS B	(English)	200441	516
CLAIMS B	(German)	200441	496
CLAIMS B	(French)	200441	626
SPEC A	(English)	199951	6413
SPEC B	(English)	200441	6727
Total word count - document A			7353
Total word count - document B			8365
Total word count - documents A + B			15718

...SPECIFICATION data containing the information about the state of the printer corresponding to the URL and **sends** it to the client, an **image indicating** the **state** of the **printer** is displayed on the client.
This image displays the operating and setting states of each...

...SPECIFICATION data containing the information about the state of the printer corresponding to the URL and **sends** it to the client, an **image indicating** the **state** of the **printer** is displayed on the client.
This image displays the operating and setting states of each...

40/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00995176

Image reproduction system

Bildwiedergabesystem

Syteme de reproduction d'images

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

CANON KABUSHIKI KAISHA, (542361), 30-2, 3-chome, Shimomaruko, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP), (Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Takahashi, Koji c/o Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, 30-2, 3-chome, Shimomaruko, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Pellmann, Hans-Bernd, Dipl.-Ing. et al (9227), Patentanwaltsburo Tiedtke-Buhling-Kinne & Partner Bavariaring 4-6, 80336 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 899739 A2 990303 (Basic)

EP 899739 A3 040225

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 98120872 920513;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 91138397 910514; JP 91138398 910514; JP 91138399 910514; JP 91138400 910514; JP 91138401 910514

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB

RELATED PARENT NUMBER(S) - PN (AN):

EP 518069 (EP 92108064)

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G11B-027/30; G11B-027/10; G11B-015/087; H04N-001/00; H04N-005/765

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 57

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 1

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9909	808
SPEC A	(English)	9909	13328
Total word count - document A			14136
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			14136

...CLAIMS transmitting means stops the transmission of said image information signal in a case where said **status** signal **shows** a busy **state** in which said video **printer** is being operated and **transmits** said **image** information signal via said data bus and shifts to next retrieving operation for retrieving the...

40/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 348)

DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS

(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00930461

Electronic camera and associated printer which uses a display image

Elektronische Kamera und dazugehöriger, ein Anzeigebild gebrauchender Drucker

Camera electronique et imprimante associee qui utilise une image affichee

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, (201212), 343 State Street, Rochester, New York 14650, (US), (Applicant designated States: all)

INVENTOR:

Stephenson, Stanley W., c/o Eastman Kodak Company, Patent Legal Staff, 343 State Street, Rochester, New York 14650-2201, (US)

McIntyre, Dale F., c/o Eastman Kodak Company, Patent Legal Staff, 343 State Street, Rochester, New York 14650-2201, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Weber, Etienne Nicolas et al (91684), Kodak Industrie, Departement Brevets, CRT, Zone Industrielle, 71102 Chalon sur Saone Cedex, (FR)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 848541 A2 980617 (Basic)
EP 848541 A3 000607

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 97203803 971204;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 767573 961216

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB

EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-001/21

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 102

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 3

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9825	209
SPEC A	(English)	9825	1602
Total word count - document A			1811
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			1811

...SPECIFICATION The printer's active socket 20 provides electronic communication with the camera electronics 16 to **indicate** that it is **ready to receive image** data from **printer** 12 using camera display 18. Upon print initialization, electronic camera 10 writes a first line
...

40/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 348)

DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS

(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00910643

Electronic information display apparatus

Elektronisches Gerat zum Anzeigen von Informationen

Appareil electronique pour afficher une information

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

STAR MICRONICS CO., LTD., (1170461), 20-10, Nakayoshida, Shizuoka-shi, Shizuoka-ken 422, (JP), (applicant designated states:

AT;BE;CH;DE;DK;ES;FI;FR;GB;GR;IE;IT;LI;LU;MC;NL;PT;SE)

INVENTOR:

Izawa, Fuminobu, c/o Star Micronics Co., Ltd., 20-10 Nakayoshida, Shizuoka-shi, Shizuoka, (JP)

Suzuki, Kenji, c/o Star Micronics Co., Ltd., 20-10 Nakayoshida, Shizuoka-shi, Shizuoka, (JP)

Yokota, Masatoshi, c/o Star Micronics Co., Ltd., 20-10 Nakayoshida, Shizuoka-shi, Shizuoka, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Hale, Peter et al (60281), Kilburn & Strode 20 Red Lion Street, London WC1R 4PJ, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 831448 A2 980325 (Basic)
EP 831448 A3 990331

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 97304336 970620;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 96160180 960620

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI; LU; MC; NL; PT; SE

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G09F-009/37;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 156

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
----------------	----------	--------	------------

CLAIMS A	(English)	9813	339
SPEC A	(English)	9813	6737
Total word count	- document A		7076
Total word count	- document B		0
Total word count	- documents A + B		7076

...SPECIFICATION original in this way when it is transmitted from an external host device having the **image transmission** function such as a **fax**. A command **representing** the image display **conditions** of the original image can thus be easily and accurately designated.
Returning to Fig. 6...

40/3,K/5 (Item 5 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00867670

Facsimile apparatus

Faksimilelgerat

Dispositif de facsimile

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

Kabushiki Kaisha TEC, (1860480), 570 Ohito, Ohito-cho, Tagata-gun,
Shizuoka 410-23, (JP), (applicant designated states:
AT;CH;DE;FR;GB;IT;LI;NL;SE)

INVENTOR:

Oba, Ryoza, 130, Fukara, Susono-shi, Shizuoka-ken, (JP)
Nishijima, Takeo, 495-3, Umena, Mishima-shi, Shizuoka-ken, (JP)
Kishino, Yasuichi, 22-6, Midoricho, Mishima-shi, Shizuoka-ken, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Hale, Peter et al (60281), Kilburn & Strode 30 John Street, London WC1N
2DD, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 795999 A2 970917 (Basic)
EP 795999 A3 990707

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 97301731 970314;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 9657317 960314; JP 9657318 960314; JP 9657319
960314

DESIGNATED STATES: AT; CH; DE; FR; GB; IT; LI; NL; SE

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-001/00; H04N-001/32;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 134

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	9709W2	1179
SPEC A	(English)	9709W2	13972
Total word count	- document A		15151
Total word count	- document B		0
Total word count	- documents A + B		15151

...SPECIFICATION supply source of image (center dot)data to be facsimile transmitted. In the case of **facsimile** receipt, " **status** C" is information **indicating** a station from which **received image** data is **transmitted**.

When PC receipt mode has been set in the image receiving process, image data facsimile...been started, the ID of the receiving station, the number of pages (page B) of **image** data which has been facsimile-**transmitted**, period taken to perform the **facsimile** transmission, information "OK" (**status** B) **indicating** normal end of the **facsimile** transmission and single transmission history data having the same job

number as that of transmission...been started, the ID of the receiving station, the number of pages (page B) of **image** data which has been facsimile- **transmitted** , time required to complete the **facsimile** transmission and information "OK" (**status** B) **indicating** that the **facsimile** transmission has been ended normally are added to personal computer image transmission history data having...been started, the ID of the sending station, the number of pages (page B) of **image** data which has been facsimile- **received** , time taken to complete the **facsimile** receipt, information "OK" (**status** B) **indicating** normal end of the **facsimile** receipt, information "PC" (**status** C) **indicating** that the **receiving** side of **image** data is the personal computer 3 and personal computer receipt history data consisting of the...

40/3,K/6 (Item 6 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00649507

Photographing box
Photographische Kabine
Cabine photographique

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

DAI NIPPON PRINTING CO., LTD., (281130), 1-1, Ichigaya-Kagacho 1-chome,
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo-to, (JP), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB)

INVENTOR:

Kawai, Satoru, c/o Dai Nippon Printing Co., Ltd., 1-1, Ichigaya-Kaga-Cho
1-chome, Shinjuku-Ku, Tokyo-To, (JP)

Hamashima, Mitsuhiro, c/o Dai Nippon Printing Co.,, Ltd, 1-1,
Ichigaya-Kaga-Cho 1-chome, Shinjuku-Ku, Tokyo-To, (JP)

Kita, Tatsuya, c/o Dai Nippon Printing Co., Ltd., 1-1, Ichigaya-Kaga-Cho
1-chome, Shinjuku-Ku, Tokyo-To, (JP).

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Muller-Bore & Partner Patentanwalte (100651), Grafinger Strasse 2, 81671
Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 626611 A1 941130 (Basic)
EP 626611 B1 990804

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 94108093 940525;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 12264393 930525; JP 14368193 930615; JP
28390993 931019; JP 28391093 931019; JP 29238393 931029

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G03B-017/53;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 134

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS B	(English)	9931	1407
CLAIMS B	(German)	9931	1170
CLAIMS B	(French)	9931	1561
SPEC B	(English)	9931	10211
Total word count - document A			0
Total word count - document B			14349
Total word count - documents A + B			14349

...SPECIFICATION explanatory view showing how "out of thermal transfer sheet" is sensed in the thermal transfer **printer** .

In the normal **state** , as **shown** in Fig.14A, the **image** **receiving** sheet is unwound from the feed roll so that the sheet may be pressed against...

40/3,K/7 (Item 7 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R) File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00595792

Ink jet printer

Tintenstrahldrucker

Imprimante a jet d'encre

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

SEIKO EPSON CORPORATION, (730008), 4-1, Nishi-Shinjuku 2-chome,
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo, (JP), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB;IT)

INVENTOR:

Hirabayashi, Hiromu, c/o Seiko Epson Corporation, 3-5, Owa 3-chome,
Suwa-shi, Nagano, (JP)
Yamazaki, Hideo, c/o Seiko Epson Corporation, 3-5, Owa 3-chome, Suwa-shi,
Nagano, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Diehl, Hermann, Dr. Dipl.-Phys. et al (2996), DIEHL, GLASER, HILTL &
PARTNER Patentanwalte Fluggenstrasse 13, 80639 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 601531 A1 940615 (Basic)
EP 601531 B1 961016

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 93119685 931207;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 92326910 921207; JP 92326911 921207

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB; IT

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: B41J-002/005; B41F-023/04;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 218

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	EPABF2	555
CLAIMS B	(English)	EPAB96	550
CLAIMS B	(German)	EPAB96	465
CLAIMS B	(French)	EPAB96	605
SPEC A	(English)	EPABF2	5162
SPEC B	(English)	EPAB96	5145
Total word count - document A			5718
Total word count - document B			6765
Total word count - documents A + B			12483

...SPECIFICATION the ink jet printer shown in Fig. 1;

Fig. 3 is a cross sectional view **showing** a **state** of the ink jet printer when an ink **image** is formed on a **transfer** drum;

Fig. 4 is a cross sectional view **showing** a **state** of the ink jet printer when the **transfer** operation of the ink **image** from the **transfer** drum to a print paper starts;

Fig. 5 is a cross sectional view showing a...
...ink jet printer according to the present invention;

Fig. 7 is a cross sectional view **showing** a **state** of the ink jet printer when an ink **image** is formed on a **transfer** drum;

Fig. 8 is a cross sectional view **showing** a **state** of the ink jet printer when the **transfer** operation of the ink **image** from the **transfer** drum to a print paper starts; and

Fig. 9 is a cross sectional view showing...

...the ink jet printer will now be described.

Fig. 3 is a cross sectional view **showing** a **state** of the ink jet printer when an ink **image** is formed on the **transfer** drum 1 by

selectively discharging jets of ink droplets from the nozzles 40 of the ...of the image on the transfer drum 1.

Fig. 4 is a cross sectional view showing a state of the ink jet printer when the transfer operation of the semisolid ink image from the transfer drum 1 to the print paper 4 starts. As shown, the press lever 16 has...

...SPECIFICATION the ink jet printer shown in Fig. 1;

Fig. 3 is a cross sectional view showing a state of the ink jet printer when an ink image is formed on a transfer drum;

Fig. 4 is a cross sectional view showing a state of the ink jet printer when the transfer operation of the ink image from the transfer drum to a print paper starts;

Fig. 5 is a cross sectional view showing a...

...ink jet printer according to the present invention;

Fig. 7 is a cross sectional view showing a state of the ink jet printer when an ink image is formed on a transfer drum;

Fig. 8 is a cross sectional view showing a state of the ink jet printer when the transfer operation of the ink image from the transfer drum to a print paper starts; and

Fig. 9 is a cross sectional view showing...

...the ink jet printer will now be described.

Fig. 3 is a cross sectional view showing a state of the ink jet printer when an ink image is formed on the transfer drum 1 by selectively discharging jets of ink droplets from the nozzles 40 of the ...of the image on the transfer drum 1.

Fig. 4 is a cross sectional view showing a state of the ink jet printer when the transfer operation of the semisolid ink image from the transfer drum 1 to the print paper 4 starts. As shown, the press lever 16 has...

40/3,K/8 (Item 8 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00557292

APPARATUS AND METHOD FOR PRINTING OF IMAGES WITH COMPENSATION FOR DISLOCATION OF PRINTING MEDIA

GERAT UND VERFAHREN ZUM DRUCKEN VON BILDERN MIT KOMPENSATION FUR VERSCHIEBUNG VON DRUCKMEDIEN

APPAREIL ET PROCEDE POUR L'IMPRESSION D'IMAGES AVEC COMPENSATION DU DEPLACEMENT DU SUPPORT D'IMPRESSION

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, (201214), 343 State Street, Rochester, New York 14650-2201, (US), (Proprietor designated states: all)

INVENTOR:

STEPHENSON, Stanley W., c/o Eastman Kodak Company, Patent Legal Staff, 343 State Street, Rochester, N.Y. 14650-2201, (US)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Reichert, Werner Franz, Dr. et al (79401), Kodak Aktiengesellschaft, Patent Department, 70323 Stuttgart, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 522149 A1 930113 (Basic)

EP 522149 B1 950712

EP 522149 B2 991208

WO 9213721 920820

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 92906034 920129; WO 92US745 920129

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 647890 910130

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: B41J-002/525
NOTE:

No A-document published by EPO
LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS B	(English)	9949	1587
CLAIMS B	(German)	9949	1411
CLAIMS B	(French)	9949	1702
SPEC B	(English)	9949	5480
Total word count - document A			0
Total word count - document B			10180
Total word count - documents A + B			10180

...SPECIFICATION position sensor 16 is coupled to transmit receiver position information to the data conditioner 18. **The data conditioner** 18 is **shown** in **FIG . 1** symbolically as a separate unit. However, in a preferred embodiment, the functions of the...

40/3,K/9 (Item 9 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00519324

Image reproducing system

Bildwiedergabesystem

Système de reproduction d'images

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

CANON KABUSHIKI KAISHA, (542361), 30-2, 3-chome, Shimomaruko, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, (JP), (Proprietor designated states: all)

INVENTOR:

Takahashi, Koji, c/o Canon K.K., 30-2, 3-chome, Shimomaruko, Ohta-ku, Tokyo 146, (JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Pellmann, Hans-Bernd, Dipl.-Ing. (9227), Patentanwaltsburo

Tiedtke-Buhling-Kinne & Partner Bavariaring 4, 80336 Munchen, (DE)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 518069 A2 921216 (Basic)

EP 518069 A3 950215

EP 518069 B1 990811

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 92108064 920513;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 91138397 910514; JP 91138398 910514; JP

91138399 910514; JP 91138400 910514; JP 91138401 910514

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB

RELATED DIVISIONAL NUMBER(S) - PN (AN):

EP 899739 (EP 98120872)

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G11B-027/10; G11B-027/30; H04N-001/00;

H04N-005/76

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 119

NOTE:

Figure number on first page: 1

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS B	(English)	9932	254
CLAIMS B	(German)	9932	207
CLAIMS B	(French)	9932	285
SPEC B	(English)	9932	13110
Total word count - document A			0

Total word count - document B 13856
Total word count - documents A + B 13856

40/3,K/10 (Item 10 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2004 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00435830

Compound electronic apparatus
Zusammengesetzter elektronischer Apparat
Appareil electronique composite

PATENT ASSIGNEE:

CANON KABUSHIKI KAISHA, (542361), 30-2, 3-chome, Shimomaruko, Ohta-ku,
Tokyo, (JP), (applicant designated states: DE;FR;GB)

INVENTOR:

Yokota, Masayuki, Canon K. K., 30-2, 3-Chome, Shimomaruko, Ohta-ku, Tokyo
, (JP)

Nakazawa, Toshiyuki, Canon K. K., 30-2, 3-Chome, Shimomaruko, Ohta-ku,
Tokyo, (JP)

Ogawa, Osamu, Canon K. K., 30-2, 3-Chome, Shimomaruko, Ohta-ku, Tokyo,
(JP)

Tanaka, Nobuyoshi, Canon K. K., 30-2, 3-Chome, Shimomaruko, Ohta-ku,
Tokyo, (JP)

Tabata, Hisaya, Canon K. K., 30-2, 3-Chome, Shimomaruko, Ohta-ku, Tokyo,
(JP)

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Beresford, Keith Denis Lewis et al (28273), BERESFORD & Co. 2-5 Warwick
Court High Holborn, London WC1R 5DJ, (GB)

PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 426412 A2 910508 (Basic)
EP 426412 A3 920715
EP 426412 B1 970212

APPLICATION (CC, No, Date): EP 90311834 901029;

PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 89281821 891031

DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: H04N-001/00; H04N-001/32;

ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 158

LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS B	(English)	EPAB97	363
CLAIMS B	(German)	EPAB97	318
CLAIMS B	(French)	EPAB97	409
SPEC B	(English)	EPAB97	8397
Total word count - document A			0
Total word count - document B			9487
Total word count - documents A + B			9487

...SPECIFICATION Fig. 2A shows a state in which a document 207 is being
read. Fig. 2B **shows** a **state** in which the **FAX received image** is
being printed onto a thermal recording paper. A thermal recording paper
222 has a...

40/3,K/11 (Item 1 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

01162147 **Image available**

PRINTER LANGUAGE AND PROGRAM FOR GENERATING SAME

LANGAGE D'IMPRIMANTE ET PROGRAMME POUR GENERER CE LANGAGE

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

AETAS TECHNOLOGY INCORPORATED, P.O. Box 53398, Irvine, CA 92619-3398, US,
US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:
US)

Patent Applicant/Inventor:

CHUN Dennis, 729 Amy Lane, Redondo Beach, CA 90278, US, US (Residence),
US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

CHEN Ching-Lung, 5F., No 7 Li-Hsin Road V., Science-Based Industrial
Park, Hsinchu 300, Taiwan, CN, -- (Residence), -- (Nationality),
(Designated only for: US)

TSAI Hung Yuan, 5 Fl., No 1 Lane 381, Sec. 4 Hankou Road, Bei Chiu,
Taichung 404, Taiwan, CN, -- (Residence), -- (Nationality), (Designated
only for: US)

TSAI Tsung Han, 7 Fl., No. 97 Sanmin Road, Hsinchu 300, Taiwan, CN, --
(Residence), -- (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)

LEE Wenhsiung, No. 3, Alley 8, Lane 122, Sec. 2, Jungshing Road, Judung
Jen, Hsinchu 310, Taiwan, CN, -- (Residence), -- (Nationality),
(Designated only for: US)

Legal Representative:

DOUGLAS Frederic M (agent), P.O. Box 6466, Irvine, CA 92616-6466, US,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200484032 A2 20040930 (WO 0484032)

Application: WO 2004US8140 20040317 (PCT/WO US04008140)

Priority Application: US 2003390456 20030317

Designated States:

(All protection types applied unless otherwise stated - for applications
2004+)

AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BW BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM
DZ EC EE EG ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC
LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NA NI NO NZ OM PG PH PL PT RO
RU SC SD SE SG SK SL SY TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VC VN YU ZA ZM ZW
(EP) AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HU IE IT LU MC NL PL PT RO
SE SI SK TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

(AP) BW GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW

(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Publication Language: English

Filing Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 11931

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... then generates printer language signal 60 which includes printer
language 6 1, and more specifically, **status** information 136, as **shown**
in block 316. The **printer** language signal 60 is then **transmitted** to
image -forming machine 20, and more specifically, devices within
image-forming machine 20, in order to...

?

42/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2004 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00568560 **Image available**

VOICE OVER DATA TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK ARCHITECTURE
ARCHITECTURE DE RESEAU DE TELECOMMUNICATION VOIX-DONNEES

Patent Applicant/Assignee:

LEVEL 3 COMMUNICATIONS INC,

Inventor(s):

ELLIOTT Isaac K,
HIGGINS Steven P,
DUGAN Andrew John,
PETERSON Jon,
HERNANDEZ Robert L,
STEELE Rick D,
BAKER Bruce W,
TERPSTRA Rich,
MITCHELL Jonathan S,
WANG Jin-Gen,
STEARNS Harold,
ZIMMERER Eric,
WAIBEL Ray,
OWEN Kraig,
LEWIS Shawn M,

Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):

Patent: WO 200031933 A1 20000602 (WO 0031933)

Application: WO 99US27658 19991122 (PCT/WO US9927658)

Priority Application: US 98197203 19981120

Designated States:

(Protection type is "patent" unless otherwise stated - for applications prior to 2004)

AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM EE ES FI GB
GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA
MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA
UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU
TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG
CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG

Publication Language: English

Fulltext Word Count: 105482

Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

Detailed Description

... to another device, such as a telephone, using switching services. As previously mentioned, circuit-switched **networks** provide a dedicated, fixed amount of capacity (a "circuit") between the two devices for the...

a

signaling

termination type, a device

type, a modem type, a conference

port

type, a **fax**

port type, a stream-source type, a stream-recorder type, an RTP

port

type, an...

?

File 9:Business & Industry(R) Jul/1994-2004/Dec 15
(c) 2004 The Gale Group
File 15:ABI/Inform(R) 1971-2004/Dec 16
(c) 2004 ProQuest Info&Learning
File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1990-2004/Dec 16
(c) 2004 The Gale Group
File 20:Dialog Global Reporter 1997-2004/Dec 16
(c) 2004 The Dialog Corp.
File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM) 1959-2004/Dec 16
(c) 2004 The Gale group
File 75:TGG Management Contents(R) 86-2004/Nov W4
(c) 2004 The Gale Group
File 80:TGG Aerospace/Def.Mkts(R) 1982-2004/Dec 16
(c) 2004 The Gale Group
File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S. 1976-2004/Dec 14
(c) 2004 The Gale Group
File 98:General Sci Abs/Full-Text 1984-2004/Sep
(c) 2004 The HW Wilson Co.
File 112:UBM Industry News 1998-2004/Jan 27
(c) 2004 United Business Media
File 141:Readers Guide 1983-2004/Sep
(c) 2004 The HW Wilson Co
File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB 1976-2004/Dec 16
(c)2004 The Gale Group
File 160:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1972-1989
(c) 1999 The Gale Group
File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM) 1983-2004/Dec 16
(c) 2004 The Gale Group
File 264:DIALOG Defense Newsletters 1989-2004/Dec 15
(c) 2004 The Dialog Corp.
File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext 1986-2004/Dec W2
(c) 2004 ProQuest
File 553:Wilson Bus. Abs. FullText 1982-2004/Sep
(c) 2004 The HW Wilson Co
File 570:Gale Group MARS(R) 1984-2004/Dec 16
(c) 2004 The Gale Group
File 608:KR/T Bus.News. 1992-2004/Dec 16
(c)2004 Knight Ridder/Tribune Bus News
File 620:EIU:Viewswire 2004/Dec 15
(c) 2004 Economist Intelligence Unit
File 613:PR Newswire 1999-2004/Dec 13
(c) 2004 PR Newswire Association Inc
File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R) 1985-2004/Dec 16
(c) 2004 The Gale Group
File 623:Business Week 1985-2004/Dec 16
(c) 2004 The McGraw-Hill Companies Inc
File 624:McGraw-Hill Publications 1985-2004/Dec 16
(c) 2004 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc
File 634:San Jose Mercury Jun 1985-2004/Dec 15
(c) 2004 San Jose Mercury News
File 635:Business Dateline(R) 1985-2004/Dec 15
(c) 2004 ProQuest Info&Learning
File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM) 1987-2004/Dec 16
(c) 2004 The Gale Group
File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext 1988-2004/Dec W1
(c) 2004 CMP Media, LLC
File 696:DIALOG Telecom. Newsletters 1995-2004/Dec 15
(c) 2004 The Dialog Corp.
File 674:Computer News Fulltext 1989-2004/Nov W4
(c) 2004 IDG Communications
File 810:Business Wire 1986-1999/Feb 28

(c) 1999 Business Wire
 File 813:PR Newswire 1987-1999/Apr 30
 (c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc

Set	Items	Description
S1	4111065	PRINTER?? OR SCANNER?? OR FAX?? OR PHOTOCOPIER?? OR PHOTO(-))COPIER?? OR FACSIMIL?? OR COPIER??
S2	156216	(TRANSMIT???? OR TRANSMISSI?? OR SEND??? OR TRANSFER??? OR RECEIV????) (5N) (GIF OR GIF89 OR GIF89A OR GRAPHIC???? OR ANIM- AT???? OR ICON?? OR IMAGE?? OR LOGO??)
S3	10887396	NETWORK?? OR NET()WORK?? OR INTRANET?? OR LAN OR LANS OR W- ANS OR WAN OR (LARGE?? OR WIDE??) (2N) (AREA??) (2N) (NETWORK?? OR NET()WORK??)
S4	46740	((DISPLAY?? OR CONTROL??) (2N) (PANEL?? OR SCREEN??) OR LCD - OR LIQUID()CRYSTAL()DISPLAY?? OR SCREEN??) (7N) S1
S5	674878	(SHOW??? OR INDICAT??? OR REPRESENT???? OR UPDAT???) (3N) (S- TATUS?? OR STATE?? OR CONDITION?? OR PAUS?? OR HOLD??? OR WAI- T??? OR READY)
S6	83993	(LOCAT???? OR POSITION??? OR ADDRESS??? OR SENDER?? OR ORI- GINATOR??) (5N) S1
S7	538571	(WHEN?? OR TIME?? OR SCHEDUL???) (5N) (GIF OR GIF89 OR GIF89A OR GRAPHIC???? OR ANIMAT???? OR ICON?? OR MESSAG??? OR MAIL?- ?)
S8	2104	(PROGRAM??? OR REPROGRAM???) (5N) (REMOTE??) (5N) LOCATION??
S9	214	AU=(OWEN K? OR OWEN, K?)
S10	14505	S1(15N) S2
S11	1042	S10(7N) S3
S12	92	S1(9N) (S4 AND S5 AND S6 AND S7)
S13	0	S12 AND S11
S14	5	S12(5N) S2
S15	2	RD (unique items)
S16	9715	S1(5N) S2
S17	443	S16(5N) S3
S18	138	S17(9N) (GIF OR GIF89 OR GIF89A OR GRAPHIC???? OR ANIMAT???? OR ICON?? OR LOGO??)
S19	130	S17(3N) (GIF OR GIF89 OR GIF89A OR GRAPHIC???? OR ANIMAT???? OR ICON?? OR LOGO??)
S20	130	S19(3N) S1
S21	130	S20(3N) S2
S22	80	RD (unique items)
S23	78	S22 NOT PY>2001
S24	7881	S1(3N) S2
S25	210	S24(3N) S3
S26	41	S25 AND S22
S27	515	S6(5N) S4
S28	504	S6(3N) S4
S29	26	S28(3N) S3
S30	14	RD (unique items)
S31	14	S30 NOT (S23 OR S15)
S32	12385	S7(5N) S1
S33	132	S32(5N) S4
S34	131	S32(3N) S4
S35	3	S34(7N) S2
S36	2	RD (unique items)
S37	2	S36 NOT (S23 OR S15 OR S31)
S38	9810	S1(3N) S7
S39	103	S38(3N) S34
S40	0	S39(5N) S3
S41	1018	S5(5N) S1
S42	114	S41(5N) S4
S43	3	S42(5N) S3

S44	2	RD (unique items)
S45	2	S44 NOT (S23 OR S15 OR S31 OR S37)
S46	4	S9 AND S1
S47	4	RD (unique items)
S48	4	S47 NOT (S44 OR S23 OR S15 OR S31 OR S37)

15/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 47)
DIALOG(R)File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM)
(c) 2004 The Gale group. All rts. reserv.

03627359 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 11478916 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Tips & tricks to get more from your graphical word processor. (includes related articles on improvements needed for all Microsoft Windows graphical user interface-based word processing software and linking to other Windows applications) (tutorial)
Mendelson, Edward
PC Magazine, v10, n19, p175(17)
Nov 12, 1991
DOCUMENT TYPE: tutorial ISSN: 0888-8507 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 10556 LINE COUNT: 00767

... If you tell Word for Windows to print three copies of a file, it will **send** the text and **graphics** to the **printer** three **times** . But if you have a laser **printer** , you can go to the File, Printer Setup menu and enter 3 for the number...

15/3,K/2 (Item 1 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02135336 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 19988385 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Shaping the future: PDF, XML and the men of the hour, Gates and Jobs. (includes related articles on Intenret publishing reviews, and Brother's StampCreator) (Seybold San Francisco '97) (Industry Trend or Event)
Seybold Report on Publishing Systems, v27, n5, p3(36)
Nov 17, 1997
ISSN: 0736-7260 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 31490 LINE COUNT: 02437

... a SCSI interface option.
Tally shows variable-dot printing
Tally relaunched its T8050 variable-dot- **transfer** color **printer** , which **images** data at the same **screen** angles used by a press, as a proofing device. Tally says the thermal wax technology...

26/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 9)
DIALOG(R)File 9:Business & Industry(R)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

1117498 Supplier Number: 01117498
Integration Package Adds Voice, Fax to Computers
(Hitachi introduces Callmaster Visual integration package allowing PC control of voice/fax mail)
Office Equipment & Products, p 12
February 1995
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 0387-5245 (Japan)
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Abstract

ABSTRACT:
...Visual integration package which allows PC operation of voice and fax mail. The package enables **fax** messages to be **transferred** by **icon** manipulation on a **LAN** terminal screen during NetWare connection. The package includes an application control processor board, a control...

26/3,K/2 (Item 1 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2004 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

00669506 93-18727
Industry answers your tough questions
Anonymous
Modern Office Technology v38n1 PP: 28-43 Jan 1993
ISSN: 0746-3839 JRNL CODE: MOP
WORD COUNT: 6932

...TEXT: was launched. Called National ISDN, it makes possible the use of local and long-distance **networks** to **send faxes**, computer data, **graphics**, and video simultaneously--over the same telephone line--while they are making a voice call...

26/3,K/3 (Item 2 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2004 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

00607514 92-22617
Computer Technology for Manufacturing: The Next Generation
Gadre, Anil
Manufacturing Systems v10n4 PP: 40-49 Apr 1992
ISSN: 0748-948X JRNL CODE: MFS
WORD COUNT: 3674

...TEXT: applications, collectively called multimedia, will change that by allowing people to use their computers to **send** text, audio, **graphics**, video **images** and **FAX** transmissions over the **network**.

In the Unix world, these solutions are aimed at increasing work group collaboration. Consider the...

26/3,K/4 (Item 1 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06237319 Supplier Number: 54301625 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**3M bolsters RIPs for Scotchprint 2000.(Scotchprint Printer 2000 large
format printer) (Product Announcement)**

The Seybold Report on Publishing Systems, v28, n9, p21(1)
Jan 25, 1999

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Article Type: Product Announcement
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade
Word Count: 805

... full system comprising a Scotchprint 2000 printer, the Graphic
Maker Software RIP to drive the **printer**, the 3M **Image Graphics
Network** for fast **transfer** of data among multiple devices, the
high-capacity toner system mentioned above, a laminator that...

26/3,K/5 (Item 2 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03678697 Supplier Number: 45200587 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Analog Rolls 1mA, 300MHz Op Amp
Electronic News (1991), p58
Dec 12, 1994
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 630

... positioned as a mainstream op amp for a number of markets. Those
could include wireless **LANs**, video cable **receivers** in **graphics**
workstations, document **scanners** and communications for interactive
set-top boxes or hybrid fiber-coax systems.
Still, the portable...

26/3,K/6 (Item 3 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02869503 Supplier Number: 43866271 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Service, ease of use propel fax servers
Computer Reseller News, p68
May 31, 1993
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 522

New York
Graphically sending and receiving faxes over a network is
becoming more appealing to the computer industry as the Windows-based
fax-server market...

26/3,K/7 (Item 4 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02607074 Supplier Number: 43464883 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
NATIONAL ISDN: FIRST ALL-DIGITAL NATIONAL PHONE NETWORK DEBUTS
EDGE, on & about AT&T, v7, n226, pN/A

Nov 20, 1992
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade
Word Count: 804

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...network was launched Monday, making it possible for callers to use local and long-distance **networks** to **send faxes**, computer data, **graphics** and video simultaneously -- over the same telephone line -- while they are making a voice call.

26/3,K/8 (Item 5 from file: 16)

DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02587158 Supplier Number: 43436356 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

MICROCOM ANNOUNCES RELAY GOLD LAN 5.0

PR Newswire, p1

Nov 6, 1992

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 395

... asynchronous connection methods, all users get full-screen 3270 emulation, multiple sessions, error-free file **transfer**, 3279 **graphics** and 3287 **printer** support.

Relay Gold **LAN** 5.0 has a list price of \$825 and is available now by calling the...

26/3,K/9 (Item 6 from file: 16)

DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02585970 Supplier Number: 43434480 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

MICROCOM ANNOUNCES RELAY (R) GOLD LAN 5.0

News Release, p1

Nov 6, 1992

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade

Word Count: 509

... asynchronous connection methods, all users get full-screen 3270 emulation, multiple sessions, error-free file **transfer**, 3279 **graphics** and 3287 **printer** support.

Relay Gold **LAN** 5.0 has a list price of \$825 and is available now by calling the...

26/3,K/10 (Item 7 from file: 16)

DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01654303 Supplier Number: 42050181 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

THE LAN PERIPHERAL SHARING STORY

Network Computing, p64

May, 1991
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 2833

... into fax format. This can be a limitation for organizations that use a variety of **graphics** programs to produce **images** .

If the chief value of **transmitting faxes** through a **LAN** is to avoid having users first print out their work, the output sequence has to ...

26/3,K/11 (Item 8 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01312527 Supplier Number: 41541625
Graphnet, Japanese Plan Fax Network
Journal of Commerce, p4a
Sept 10, 1990
Language: English Record Type: Abstract
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Academic Professional

ABSTRACT:
Graphnet (Teaneck, NJ) and Network Information Service (Japan) will set up a US-Japan **facsimile transmission network** . Graphnet was bought from **Graphic** Scanning in 1989 and is privately held. ...

26/3,K/12 (Item 1 from file: 20)
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter
(c) 2004 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

02730999 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Skills file - How to select the right printer
IT managers are faced with a huge choice of network printer. Nick Farrell looks at the basics.
COMPUTING, p44
September 03, 1998
JOURNAL CODE: WCOM LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 663

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... is important if there is a requirement to print long documents or large amounts of **graphics** or photography. When your computer **sends** data to the **printer** over the **network** , it arrives first in the printer's random access memory.

It is held in a...

26/3,K/13 (Item 1 from file: 47)
DIALOG(R)File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM)
(c) 2004 The Gale group. All rts. reserv.

05450464 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 56063094 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Stepping Out of the Virtual Office.(Industry Trend or Event)
CLEAVER, JOANNE
Home Office Computing, 17, 10, T2
Oct, 1999

ISSN: 0899-7373 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 3327 LINE COUNT: 00258

... that needs to be accessed by others in the company to network files or the **intranet** .

When remote workers **receive** large e-mails, **faxes** , **graphics** , and other memory-hogging files, they'll need more than a PDA. A lightweight but ...

26/3,K/14 (Item 2 from file: 47)
DIALOG(R)File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM)
(c) 2004 The Gale group. All rts. reserv.

04040023 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 15069474 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Network faxing opens new ground. (Derfler & Greenfield) (Column)
Derfler, Frank J., Jr.; Greenfield, Mike
PC Magazine, v13, n5, pNE39(1)
March 15, 1994
DOCUMENT TYPE: Column ISSN: 0888-8507 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 825 LINE COUNT: 00061

... or a fax server. Services like MCI Mail allow you to intermix e-mail and **fax** addressees, but you can't **send graphics** or **receive faxes** . **Network** e-mail systems offer fax gateways, but creating good-looking e-mail faxes with them...

26/3,K/15 (Item 3 from file: 47)
DIALOG(R)File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM)
(c) 2004 The Gale group. All rts. reserv.

03637940 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 11572082 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
A perfect designer in your PC. (Streetwise Software's By Design 2.0 and By Design for Windows) (Product Announcement)
Fryer, Bronwyn
PC World, v9, n12, p124(1)
Dec, 1991
DOCUMENT TYPE: Product Announcement ISSN: 0737-8939 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 1582 LINE COUNT: 00119

... to fax format, and send it off on the spot. You can set up timed **faxes** for later delivery and include **logos** and signatures.

Net SatisFaxtion can **send** and receive **faxes** over a **network** . This \$799 **fax** gateway supports all major networks. Net SatisFaxtion consumes 45K on each workstation (22K with expanded...

26/3,K/16 (Item 4 from file: 47)
DIALOG(R)File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM)
(c) 2004 The Gale group. All rts. reserv.

03391586 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 08435328 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Imavox combines networking software with TurboFax board. (facsimile) (product announcement)
Zimmerman, Michael R.
PC Week, v7, n19, p53(1)
May 14, 1990

DOCUMENT TYPE: product announcement ISSN: 0740-1604 LANGUAGE:
ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 299 LINE COUNT: 00023

... going for itself is good quality at a good price."
TurboNet enables users on a **network** to **send** documents, **images**
or **graphics** from the office **fax** machine to their PCs, treating the fax
machine as a scanner.
The CCITT Group III...

26/3,K/17 (Item 5 from file: 47)
DIALOG(R)File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM)
(c) 2004 The Gale group. All rts. reserv.

03304158 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 07551896 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Tomorrow's innovative products.
Wallace, Peggy
PC-Computing, v2, n9, p76(2)
Sept, 1989
ISSN: 0899-1847 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 1015 LINE COUNT: 00085

... someday offer users worldwide e-mail, which will allow voice
communications and the ability to **send graphics** via **fax** card.
While **networks** improve, work habits will change from standalone
tasks to group work, says Ted Newlin, president...

26/3,K/18 (Item 6 from file: 47)
DIALOG(R)File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM)
(c) 2004 The Gale group. All rts. reserv.

02949194 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 04781706 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**Facsimile, micro technologies undergo slow, steady merge. (improved
messaging)**
Steinberg, Don
PC Week, v4, pC1(2)
April 21, 1987
LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 1311 LINE COUNT: 00104

... received and display faxed images. In many cases, these boards also
allow users to integrate **graphics** input via PC **scanners** and **transmit**
integrated text-and- **graphics** messages.
One logical **network** application of these boards is their shared use
among multiple PCs on a local area...

26/3,K/19 (Item 1 from file: 112)
DIALOG(R)File 112:UBM Industry News
(c) 2004 United Business Media. All rts. reserv.

01126159 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Printers accused as publishers inch towards digital world
Printing World , p 1
May 25, 1998
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext DOC. TYPE: Journal
WORD COUNT: 00000678

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:

...At the end of this, magazines are loaded to 2Gb data silos for transfer to **printers**. Digital **transfer** using ISDN and the Digital **Graphics Network** is too expensive he says. "What we need is a scaleable solution. There is no...

26/3,K/20 (Item 1 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

15519942 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 94539989 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

Control printer across a network. (Product Focus).

Modern Materials Handling, 57, 13, 48(1)

Nov, 2002

ISSN: 0026-8038 LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext

WORD COUNT: 68 LINE COUNT: 00008

TEXT:

...a printer with a built-in Ethernet port as well as management software makes controlling **printers** across the **network** easy. The desktop **printer** allows users to **receive graphical** error alerts, upload firmware, view database reports and control printers on a local or wide...

26/3,K/21 (Item 2 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07905526 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 16549277 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

Analog rolls 1mA, 300MHz op amp. (Analog Devices introduces AD8011 operational amplifier) (Product Announcement)

Krause, Reinhardt

Electronic News (1991), v40, n2044, p58(1)

Dec 12, 1994

DOCUMENT TYPE: Product Announcement ISSN: 1061-6624 LANGUAGE:
ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT

WORD COUNT: 670 LINE COUNT: 00055

... position as a mainstream op amp for a number of markets. Those could include wireless **LANs**, video cable **receivers** in **graphics** workstations, document **scanners** and communications for interactive set-top boxes or hybrid fiber-coax systems.

Still, the portable...

26/3,K/22 (Item 3 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

05143591 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 10618407 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

Network fax servers found to increase LAN productivity. (local area network) (Communications)

Rail, Michel

Computing Canada, v17, n7, p28(1)

March 28, 1991

ISSN: 0319-0161 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT

WORD COUNT: 752 LINE COUNT: 00058

... lists directly from their PC, as well as fax directly from their contact management program.

LAN fax sends high resolution **graphics** files in 200 dpi (dots per inch) resolution, which is greater than using a manual...

26/3,K/23 (Item 4 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03007292 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 04576937 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
AT&T proposes revisions to give customers a new and economical way to access its ACCUNET switched-digital service.

PR Newswire, NYPR103

Dec 23, 1986

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 298 LINE COUNT: 00024

... introduced the service in May 1985,. businesses have used ACCUNET Switched 56 for bulk-data **transfer** ; computer **graphics** ; **facsimile** ; video teleconferencing, and **network** optimization applications.

The network currently reaches 65 cities in the United States and AT&T
...

26/3,K/24 (Item 5 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02497953 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 03880134 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Widcom Inc. and AT&T promote technology for desk-to-desk video teleconferencing applications.

PR Newswire, NYPR46

Aug 1, 1985

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 387 LINE COUNT: 00032

... the service is ideal for transmitting large blocks of data, improving the effectiveness of data **networks** , **transmitting** computer **graphics** or high-speed **facsimiles** and **transmitting** digitally encoded, encrypted-voice or high quality audio signals.

The service is provided by AT...

26/3,K/25 (Item 1 from file: 275)

DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01671083 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 15066341 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
It's a stretch. (using print servers) (includes directory) (Buyers Guide)

Baker, Steven

LAN Magazine, v9, n4, p79(11)

April, 1994

DOCUMENT TYPE: Buyers Guide ISSN: 0898-0012 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT

WORD COUNT: 3577 LINE COUNT: 00283

... Unix world, some bright engineers at Imagen (now owned by QMS,

Mobile, AL) decided to **send** data to their **graphics printers** through speedy Ethernet **network** interfaces rather than via the slow serial and parallel ports. Printing over parallel or serial...cards tested deliver similar performance for text files since they are more limited by the **printer** than by the **network transfer** speed. But for **graphics** files, XCD was noticeably slower.

I tested the external print servers with a zero-delay...

26/3,K/26 (Item 2 from file: 275)

DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)

(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01359991 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 08499376 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

DCA's new strategy involves centralization of products, dedication to PC enhancements. (Digital Communications Associates Inc)

Blankenhorn, Dana

Networking Management, v8, n5, p29(1)

May, 1990

ISSN: 1052-049X

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT

WORD COUNT: 923

LINE COUNT: 00074

... businesses. IRMA, the micro-mainframe link product introduced in 1983, has been enhanced to support **graphics**, **printer** emulation, file **transfers**, and **LAN** gateways. Another core group is the asynchronous communications group, headed by the Crosstalk line of...

26/3,K/27 (Item 3 from file: 275)

DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)

(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01212228 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 04780829 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

Facsimile, micro technologies undergo slow, steady merge. (connectivity section)

Steinberg, Don

PC Week, v4, n16, pC1(2)

April 21, 1987

ISSN: 0740-1604

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT

WORD COUNT: 1311

LINE COUNT: 00104

... received and display faxed images. In many cases, these boards also allow users to integrate **graphics** input via PC **scanners** and **transmit** integrated text-and- **graphics** messages.

One logical **network** application of these boards is their shared use among multiple PCs on a local area...

26/3,K/28 (Item 4 from file: 275)

DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)

(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01081924 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 00600892

Aussie E-Mail Debuts.

MIS Week, v5, n32, p31

Aug. 8, 1984

ISSN: 0199-8838

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

RECORD TYPE: ABSTRACT

...ABSTRACT: is called electronic mail, the service is actually a high-speed messaging service that uses **facsimile** machines to **transmit**

documents or **graphics** via the telephone **network** .

26/3,K/29 (Item 1 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01036450 Supplier Number: 40003126 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
NEW PATH III EXPANDS PITNEY BOWES LINE OF PC TO FAX INTERFACES
PR Newswire, pN/A
March 23, 1987
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 657

... any company with an IBM PC has the choice of
using the broad, cost effective **facsimile network** to send
hard copy
documents and **graphics** to a remote location via dialup telephone
lines," he added.

PATH III is priced at...

26/3,K/30 (Item 2 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01029565 Supplier Number: 39914890 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
AT&T today proposed revisions to its ACCUNET (TM) Switched 56 Service
tariff that would give customers a new and economical way to access the
switched-digital service.
PR Newswire, pN/A
Dec 23, 1986
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 276

... introduced the service in May 1985, businesses have used
ACCUNET Switched 56 for bulk-data **transfer** ; computer **graphics** ;
facsimile ; video teleconferencing, and **network** optimization
applications.

The network currently reaches 65 cities in the United States and AT&T
...

26/3,K/31 (Item 1 from file: 635)
DIALOG(R)File 635:Business Dateline(R)
(c) 2004 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

0342478 92-90088
Microcom Announces Relay Gold LAN 5.0
Slavinsky, Michele
PR Newswire (New York, NY, US) s1 p1
PUBL DATE: 921106
WORD COUNT: 450
DATELINE: Norwood, MA, US

TEXT:

...asynchronous connection methods, all users get full-screen 3270 emulation, multiple sessions, error-free file **transfer** , 3279 **graphics** and 3287 **printer** support.

Relay Gold **LAN** 5.0 has a list price of \$825 and is available now by calling the...

26/3,K/32 (Item 1 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03057087 Supplier Number: 46245136 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
ZEPHYR: Zephyr launches Passport to fast IBM mainframe connectivity
M2 Presswire, pN/A
March 25, 1996
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 455

... include multiple host sessions, model 2-5 screen display, host printing to a local or **LAN printer** , HLLAPI, file **transfer** , full extended attributes, mainframe **graphics** display and keyboard customisation. Of course, all standard Windows features are available with Passport.
To...

26/3,K/33 (Item 2 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02385142 Supplier Number: 44708870 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
HUMANA SPONSORS MEDACOM NETWORK
Health Care Competition Week, v11, n11, pN/A
May 27, 1994
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade
Word Count: 81

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
TEXT:
...offices of Humana Health Care Plan doctors in eight communities. Golden, Colo.-based IMS's **network transmits** text, **fax** , medical data, **images** and clinical **graphics** over the phone. Physicians in Phoenix, Daytona, Orlando, Tampa, Lexington (Ky.), Louisville, San Antonio and...

26/3,K/34 (Item 3 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01542766 Supplier Number: 42242786 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Fax's Popularity A Boon To Swift Global
IDP Report, v12, n16, pN/A
July 26, 1991
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade
Word Count: 524

... thus less expensive to transmit per line.

Swift's fax services include ASCII (text) to **fax** , **fax** to **fax** , **LAN** to **fax** and Postscript (**graphics**) to **fax** . Customers **send** their message to Swift via computer or fax and request which names on the prestored...

26/3,K/35 (Item 4 from file: 636)

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)

(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01260954 Supplier Number: 41351232 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

BIG 3 IXCs TO MARKET NEW DATA COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

Common Carrier Week, v7, n22, pN/A

May 28, 1990

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newsletter; Professional Trade

Word Count: 935

... to sign deals with other 3 RHCs and independent telcos.

Sprint 56 permits Group 4 **fax** transmission, file **transfer** of spreadsheets or CAD **graphics** , videoconferencing, **LAN** -to- **LAN** connectivity. Sprint also announced integrated T1 access partitioning that supports access to SprintNet data network...

26/3,K/36 (Item 5 from file: 636)

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)

(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01076526 Supplier Number: 40681003 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

'89

Common Carrier Week, v6, n7, pN/A

Feb 13, 1989

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newsletter; Professional Trade

Word Count: 978

... be provided over MCI's Digital Data Network (DDN), with users having capability to monitor **network** performance and **transmit** detailed **graphics** and **facsimile** as well as partial motion video. Mencher said MCI's service eliminated need for private...

26/3,K/37 (Item 6 from file: 636)

DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)

(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01075728 Supplier Number: 40677018 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

US SPRINT AND MCI INTRODUCE VERSIONS OF SWITCHED 56 KBPS SERVICE

Communications Daily, v9, n26, pN/A

Feb 8, 1989

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newsletter; Trade

Word Count: 775

... be provided over MCI's Digital Data Network (DDN), with users having capability to monitor **network** performance and **transmit** detailed **graphics** and **facsimile** as well as partial motion video. Mencher said

MCI's service eliminated need for private...

26/3,K/38 (Item 1 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2004 CMP Media, LLC. All rts. reserv.

00647056 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: CRN19890227S3939

NetWorld Drawing Top Names

Joel Shore
COMPUTER RESELLER NEWS, 1989, n 303, 4
PUBLICATION DATE: 890227
JOURNAL CODE: CRN LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: 303PG4
WORD COUNT: 457

... LANs, will preview FAXlink, a software program that enables PC and Macintosh users to electronically **send**, **receive** and view text- or **graphics** - oriented **fax** messages through any **LAN** workstation equipped with Intel Co.'s Connection CoProcessor board.

The product requires only one Intel...

26/3,K/39 (Item 2 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2004 CMP Media, LLC. All rts. reserv.

00548179 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: CRN19930531S6542

Service, ease of use propel fax servers

MICHELLE GRAZIOSE
COMPUTER RESELLER NEWS, 1993, n 528, 68
PUBLICATION DATE: 930531
JOURNAL CODE: CRN LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: special section windows application software
WORD COUNT: 532

TEXT:

New York

Graphically sending and receiving faxes over a **network** is becoming more appealing to the computer industry as the Windows-based fax-server market...

26/3,K/40 (Item 1 from file: 810)
DIALOG(R)File 810:Business Wire
(c) 1999 Business Wire . All rts. reserv.

0307078 BW415

BELLCORE: First all-digital national phone network debuts Monday

November 21, 1992

Byline: Business Editors and Telecommunication Writers

...network was launched Monday, making it possible for callers to use local and long-distance **networks** to **send faxes**, computer data, **graphics** and video simultaneously -- over the same

telephone line -- while they are making a voice call...

26/3,K/41 (Item 2 from file: 810)
DIALOG(R)File 810:Business Wire
(c) 1999 Business Wire . All rts. reserv.

0033765 BW110

**AT & T 2: AT&T announces proposed revisions to its ACCUNET Switched 56
Service tariff**

December 23, 1986

Byline: Business Editors

...introduced the service in May 1985, businesses have
used ACCUNET Switched 56 for bulk-data **transfer** ; computer **graphics** ;
facsimile ; video teleconferencing, and **network** optimization
applications.

The network currently reaches 65 cities in the United States and
AT&T...

31/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07885781 Supplier Number: 65864444 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Datex-Ohmeda. (Brief Article)
The BBI Newsletter, v23, n10, p237
Oct, 2000
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Article Type: Brief Article
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade
Word Count: 99

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
TEXT:
...to view comprehensive bedside monitor information for up to 32 patients simultaneously, using two independent **screens** . It allows multiple laser **printers** to be **located** anywhere on the **network** and provides data transfer from bed-to-bed and central-to-central.

31/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

05880499 Supplier Number: 53060775 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Lexmark Extends Powerful Printer Management Capabilities to Printers From All Major Manufacturers.
Business Wire, p1370
Sept 28, 1998
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 1106

... ready, online, offline)
-- Installed features list, such as additional paper trays or extra memory
-- Operator **panel display**
-- Lifetime page counts
-- **Network addresses**
-- **Printer locations**
-- Direct access to the HTML setup pages of print servers from Lexmark, Xerox and Tektronix...

31/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

05522393 Supplier Number: 48370096 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
HP Makes Available Industry's First JetSend Technology-Enabled Sending Device.
Business Wire, p03230151
March 23, 1998
Language: English Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 732

... this functionality allows users to send paper-based documents directly to an Internet e-mail **address** from the **network scanner** 's

front control panel . This allows e-mail to be sent independently of a client PC, streamlining the communications...

31/3,K/4 (Item 1 from file: 20)
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter
(c) 2004 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

26370717 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
**MACMET India Ltd. Selects eGENUITY Technologies' STAGE for Their Action
Speed Tactical Trainer - ASTT - System**
BUSINESS WIRE
December 02, 2002
JOURNAL CODE: WBWE LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 757

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... Consoles, a Tactical Communication Post, a Plotting Table, an LED Display, an Intercom, a Public address system, a Network printer , an LCD Projector, an Air Plot Screen , a Fleet Disposition Board, and EMCON/EEP State Boards.
"Macmet's high fidelity ASTT is...

31/3,K/5 (Item 2 from file: 20)
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter
(c) 2004 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

26368870 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
TSX SYMBOL: EGY
CCN NEWSWIRE
December 02, 2002
JOURNAL CODE: WCCN LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 751

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... Consoles, a Tactical Communication Post, a Plotting Table, an LED Display, an Intercom, a Public address system, a Network printer , an LCD Projector, an Air Plot Screen , a Fleet Disposition Board, and EMCON/EEP State Boards.
"Macmet's high fidelity ASTT is...

31/3,K/6 (Item 3 from file: 20)
DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter
(c) 2004 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

22764241 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
**HP: HP announces free mobile printing driver for on the go printing; Mobile
printing driver and new wireless print servers help meet growing demand
for mobile printing**
M2 PRESSWIRE
May 13, 2002
JOURNAL CODE: WMPR LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 953

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... HP Web Jetadmin plug-in, IT managers can automatically have the HP printers in their **network** post their IP **addresses** on a **printer 's control panel** , making it easier for a user to identify and print to particular printers.

The HP...

31/3,K/7 (Item 4 from file: 20)

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter
(c) 2004 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

02978692 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

LEXMARK: Lexmark extends powerful printer management capabilities to printers from all major manufacturers

M2 PRESSWIRE

September 30, 1998

JOURNAL CODE: WMPR LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 1079

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... ready, online, offline)

* Installed features list, such as additional paper trays or extra memory

* Operator **panel display**

* Lifetime page counts

* **Network addresses**

* **Printer locations**

Direct access to the HTML setup pages of print servers from Lexmark, Xerox and Tektronix...

31/3,K/8 (Item 5 from file: 20)

DIALOG(R)File 20:Dialog Global Reporter
(c) 2004 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

01234004 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

HEWLETT-PACKARD: HP makes available industry's first JetSend technology-enabled sending device

M2 PRESSWIRE

March 24, 1998

JOURNAL CODE: WMPR LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 632

(USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

... this functionality allows users to send paper-based documents directly to an Internet e-mail **address** from the **network scanner 's front control panel** . This allows e-mail to be sent independently of a client PC, streamlining the communications...

31/3,K/9 (Item 1 from file: 148)

DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09758343 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 19802967 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)

Nikon Ships Nikon Scan 1.6 For Microsoft Windows NT.

Business Wire, p10011158

Oct 1, 1997

LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 780 LINE COUNT: 00071

... allows users to easily check configurations, job status, and consumable levels.

QMS CrownView offers unique **control panel** functionality enabling users to monitor a **network printer** from any **location**. The user can view consumable status via a gas gauge format, make input and output...

31/3,K/10 (Item 1 from file: 624)
DIALOG(R)File 624:McGraw-Hill Publications
(c) 2004 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc. All rts. reserv.

0656150

Portable computers drive rush from voice to data in field-radio communications

By John Reason, Editorial Director, T&D
Electrical World, Vol. 209, No. 4, Pg 28
April, 1995

JOURNAL CODE: EW

SECTION HEADING: SPECIAL REPORT ISSN: 0013-4457

WORD COUNT: 3,598

SPECIAL FEATURE:

photograph:Photograph: 1. Pen computer is field-hardened, has full color or B&W **screen**, and can carry an on-board radio, **FAX** modem, **LAN** interface, or global **positioning** system

photograph:Photograph: 2. Radio antenna is only part external to the computer case. Note...

31/3,K/11 (Item 1 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

05268214 Supplier Number: 85892360 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)

HP announces free mobile printing driver for on-the-go printing; Mobile printing driver and new wireless print servers help meet growing demand for mobile printing.

M2 Presswire, pNA

May 13, 2002

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade

Word Count: 1059

... HP Web Jetadmin plug-in, IT managers can automatically have the HP printers in their **network** post their IP **addresses** on a **printer 's control panel**, making it easier for a user to identify and print to particular printers.

The HP...

31/3,K/12 (Item 1 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2004 CMP Media, LLC. All rts. reserv.

01272991 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: VAR20040209S0022

HP LaserJet 3700: Looks Good, Feels Clunky - New series of color printers

lauded for easy setup

David Strom
VARBUSINESS, 2004, n 2003, PG42
PUBLICATION DATE: 040209
JOURNAL CODE: VAR LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: Technology
WORD COUNT: 523

... things that I liked about the printer, including a simplified setup with an obvious front- **panel display** that could quickly set up the **printer** 's IP **address** on my **network** , and an installation CD that created the network ports easily on even Windows 98 systems...

31/3,K/13 (Item 2 from file: 647)

DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2004 CMP Media, LLC. All rts. reserv.

01171903 CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: WIN19980901S0068

Profiling NT - To show NT's best side, try customizing your Desktop with User Profiles. (Windows NT)

Rick Furnival
WINDOWS MAGAZINE, 1998, n 909, PG215
PUBLICATION DATE: 980901
JOURNAL CODE: WIN LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: How To
WORD COUNT: 1577

... disk-based folders that together contain settings for display properties, mouse settings, window size and **location** , **network** connections and **printer** configurations, as well as the **Control Panel** , Windows Help, taskbar, Windows NT applications and Windows NT Explorer. Windows programs designed to be...

31/3,K/14 (Item 1 from file: 810)

DIALOG(R)File 810:Business Wire
(c) 1999 Business Wire . All rts. reserv.

0752538 BW0057

QMS: QMS Introduces CrownView, New Web-Based Printer Utility for Color and Monochrome Network Crown Print Systems

October 01, 1997

Byline: Business Editors

...allows users to easily check configurations, job status, and consumable levels.

QMS CrownView offers unique **control panel** functionality enabling users to monitor a **network printer** from any **location** . The user can view consumable status via a gas gauge format, make input and output...

37/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 47)
DIALOG(R)File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM)
(c) 2004 The Gale group. All rts. reserv.

02507919 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 03205343 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
The Actrix Computer. (evaluation)
Ahl, David H.
Creative Computing, v10, p12(6)
April, 1984
DOCUMENT TYPE: evaluation ISSN: 0097-8140 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 8583 LINE COUNT: 00632

... 1:1 guarantees symmetry so that circles will look like circles not only on the screen but when transferred to an HP graphics printer

The numeric keypad also serves as a graphics keypad, allowing you to turn the alpha...

37/3,K/2 (Item 1 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01675390 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 15304236 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Faxing documents in HP Mpower. (computer network communications software)
Sung, Francis P.; Johnson, Mark A.
Hewlett-Packard Journal, v45, n2, p53(9)
April, 1994
ISSN: 0018-1153 LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 5794 LINE COUNT: 00443

... in the appearance of the fax icon symbol located on the HP VUE front panel. When the user selects this icon, the Browse Received Fax screen will appear instead of the Compose Outgoing Fax screen. The cover sheet of any fax in general delivery can be viewed from this screen. After viewing the cover sheet, a...

45/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07870355 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 16889431 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**Okidata introduces color ink jet and two new LED printers; Offers full line
of affordable, high-quality products to meet printing needs of small and
medium-sized businesses.**

Business Wire, p5221159

May 22, 1995

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 1355 LINE COUNT: 00121

... Okidata's OkiView(TM) Printer Control Software permits Windows
users to call up an on- **screen display** which **shows** the **status** of all
OL1200 **printers** . Unlike most other **network** software utilities, OkiView
offers automatic status updates and true one-step configuration. DOS(TM),
UNIX...

45/3,K/2 (Item 1 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2004 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02743751 Supplier Number: 45568857 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**NEW PRINTERS: OKIDATA INTRODUCES COLOR INK JET & TWO NEW LED PRINTERS;
OFFERS FULL LINE OF AFFORDABLE, HIGH-QUALITY PRODUCTS TO MEET PRINTING
NEEDS OF SMALL & MEDIUM-SIZED BUSINESSES**

EDGE: Work-Group Computing Report, v6, n261, pN/A

May 29, 1995

Language: English Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newsletter; Trade

Word Count: 1125

... directly.

Okidata's OkiView Printer Control Software permits Windows users to
call up an on- **screen display** which **shows** the **status** of all OL1200
printers .

Unlike most other **network** software utilities, OkiView offers
automatic status updates and true one-step configuration. DOS, UNIX and...

48/3,K/1 (Item 1 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2004 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

06191593 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 349719141 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

The laugh heard 'round the world

Owen, Ken

National Dragster (NDRG), v44 n21, p142

Jun 6, 2003

ISSN: 0466-2199 JOURNAL CODE: NDRG

DOCUMENT TYPE: Commentary

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 917

Owen, Ken

TEXT:

... to Rev. Ken Owen, Racers For Christ, P.O. Box 1208, Gilbert, AZ 85299-1208; **fax** , (480) 507-5393; e-mail, kjoTeamRFC@aol.com. For more on RFC, logon to www...

48/3,K/2 (Item 2 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2004 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

06158352 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 379816131 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

You can't predict, but you can prepare

Owen, Ken

National Dragster (NDRG), v44 n29, p142

Aug 1, 2003

ISSN: 0466-2199 JOURNAL CODE: NDRG

DOCUMENT TYPE: Commentary

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 979

Owen, Ken

TEXT:

... to Rev. Ken Owen, Racers For Christ, P.O. Box 1208, Gilbert, AZ 85299-1208; **fax** , (480) 507-5393; e-mail, kjoTeamRFC@aol.com. For more on RFC, log on to...

48/3,K/3 (Item 3 from file: 484)
DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext
(c) 2004 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

05955224 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 327442331 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

Praying to win!

Owen, Ken

National Dragster (NDRG), v44 n15, p174, p.1

Apr 25, 2003

ISSN: 0466-2199 JOURNAL CODE: NDRG

DOCUMENT TYPE: Commentary

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 874

Owen, Ken

TEXT:

... concern to Rev. Ken Owen, Racers For Christ, P.O. Box 1208,
Gilbert, AZ 852991208; **fax** , (480) 507-5393; e-mail, kjoTeamRFC@aol.com.
For more on RFC, log on to...

48/3,K/4 (Item 4 from file: 484)

DIALOG(R)File 484:Periodical Abs Plustext

(c) 2004 ProQuest. All rts. reserv.

05100624 SUPPLIER NUMBER: 74257305 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
**Effect of dietary L-carnitine on growth performance and body composition in
nursery and growing-finishing pigs**

Owen, K Q ; Nelssen, J L; Goodband, R D; Tokach, M D; Friesen, K G
Journal of Animal Science (IJAS), v79 n6, p1509-1515, p.7
Jun 2001

ISSN: 0021-8812 JOURNAL CODE: IJAS

DOCUMENT TYPE: Feature

LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract

WORD COUNT: 4602

Owen, K Q ...

TEXT:

... these experiments.

3Present address: Lonza Inc., Fair Lawn, NJ 07410.

4Correspondence: phone: (785) 532-1228; **fax** : (785) 532-7059; E--
mail: Goodband@ksu.edu.

5Present address: Hill's Pet Nutrition, Topeka...